

01 ENDNOTES - CITIES IN THE RENEWABLE ENERGY TRANSITION

¹ Renewable Energy Policy Network for the 21st Century (REN21), *Renewables 2019 Global Status Report* (Paris: 2019), <https://www.ren21.net/gsr-2019/>; IRENA, OECD/IEA, REN21, *Renewable Energy Policies in a Time of Transition* (Abu Dhabi: 2018), <https://www.ren21.net/2018-renewable-energy-policies-in-a-time-of-transition/>.

² International Transport Forum, “How transport CO2 reduction pledges fall short”, 19 November 2018, <https://www.itf-oecd.org/CO2-reduction-pledges>.

³ OECD/IEA, *World Energy Outlook 2018* (Paris: 2018), p. 27, <https://www.iea.org/weo2018/>; REN21, op. cit. note 1.

⁴ Myles Allen et al., Special Report: Global Warming of 1.5°C (Geneva: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), 2018), <https://www.ipcc.ch/sr15/>, as reported in REN21, op. cit. note 1.

⁵ Ibid.

⁶ United Nations (UN) Sustainable Development Goals Knowledge Platform, “Sustainable Development Goal 7”, <https://sustainabledevelopment.un.org/sdg7>, viewed 27 April 2019; IEA et al., *Tracking SDG7: The Energy Progress Report 2019* (Washington, DC: World Bank, 2019), <https://www.worldbank.org/en/topic/energy/publication/tracking-sdg7-the-energy-progress-report-2019>.

⁷ Ibid., both sources; Michelle Froese, “Onshore wind & solar lead as cheapest source of new bulk power, finds BNEF”, Windpower Engineering & Development, 19 November 2018, <https://www.windpowerengineering.com/business-news-projects/researchreports/onshore-wind-solar-lead-as-cheapest-source-of-newbulk-power-finds-bnef/>.

⁸ Michelle Froese, “Onshore wind & solar lead as cheapest source of new bulk power, finds BNEF”, Windpower Engineering & Development, 19 November 2018, <https://www.windpowerengineering.com/business-news-projects/researchreports/onshore-wind-solar-lead-as-cheapest-source-of-newbulk-power-finds-bnef/>.

⁹ Ibid.; IEEFA.org, “BNEF says new wind, solar now cheaper than existing coal generation in Australia”, 8 May 2019, <https://ieefa.org/bnef-says-new-wind-solar-now-cheaper-than-existing-coal-generation-in-australia/>, viewed 21 November 2019

¹⁰ REN21, *Perspectives of the Global Renewable Energy Transition: Takeaways from the REN21 Renewables 2019 Global Status Report* (Paris: 2019), <https://www.ren21.net/gsr-2019/pages/perspectives/perspectives/>; Peter Newman, “The renewable cities revolution”, in Peter Droege, *Urban Energy Transition: Renewable Strategies for Cities and Regions* (Amsterdam: Elsevier, 2018), <https://www.elsevier.com/books/urban-energy-transition/droege/978-0-08-102074-6>.

¹¹ **Figure 1** based on Organisation for Economic Development and Co-operation (OECD) / International Energy Agency (IEA), *World Energy Balances and Statistics*, 2018 edition (Paris: 2018), <https://www.iea.org/statistics/balances/>.

¹² REN21, op. cit. note 1.

¹³ Ibid.

¹⁴ Ibid.

¹⁵ **Box 1** based on the following sources: Lewis Dijkstra, Hugo Poelman and Paolo Veneri, “The EU-OECD definition of a functional urban area”, July 2019, <https://www.oecd.org/cfe/regional-policy/THE%20EU-OECD%20DEFINITION%20OF%20A%20FUNCTIONAL%20URBAN%20AREA.pdf>; European Commission, “What is a city”, <https://urban.jrc.ec.europa.eu/thefutureofcities/what-is-a-city#the-chapter>, viewed 2 October 2019; Cities Alliance, *Managing Systems of Secondary Cities* (Brussels: 2014), [https://www.citiesalliance.org/sites/default/files/1d%20\(i\)%20-%20Managing%20Systems%20of%20Secondary%20Cities%20Book_low_res.pdf](https://www.citiesalliance.org/sites/default/files/1d%20(i)%20-%20Managing%20Systems%20of%20Secondary%20Cities%20Book_low_res.pdf). **Figure 2** based on the following sources: United Nations Department of Economic and Social Affairs (UN DESA), *The World’s Cities in 2018* (New York: 2018), p. 1, https://www.un.org/en/events/citiesday/assets/pdf/the_worlds_cities_in_2018_data_booklet.pdf; UN DESA, “68% of the world population projected to live in urban areas by 2050, says UN”, <https://www.un.org/development/desa/en/news/population/2018-revision-of-world-urbanization-prospects.html>, viewed 3 May 2019; World Bank, “Urban population (% of total)”,

<https://data.worldbank.org/indicator/sp.urb.totl.in.zs>, viewed 31 July 2019; World Bank, “Urban development”, 1 April 2019, <https://www.worldbank.org/en/topic/urbandevelopment/overview>; Richard Florida, “The economic power of cities compared to nations”, CityLab, 16 March 2017, <https://www.citylab.com/life/2017/03/the-economic-power-of-global-cities-compared-to-nations/519294/>; World Bank, “Urban land area (sq. km)”, <https://data.worldbank.org/indicator/AG.LND.TOTL.UR.K2>, viewed 10 September 2019; UN DESA, *World Urbanization Prospects: The 2018 Revision* (New York: 2018), <https://population.un.org/wup/Publications/Files/WUP2018-Report.pdf>; OECD/IEA, “Cities are at the frontline of the energy transition”, press release (Paris: 7 September 2016), <https://www.iea.org/newsroom/news/2016/september/cities-are-at-the-frontline-of-the-energy-transition.html>; Johnny Wood, “Here’s what you need to know about the megacities of the future”, World Economic Forum, 10 October 2018, <https://www.weforum.org/agenda/2018/10/these-are-the-megacities-of-the-future/>; World Bank, “Solid waste management”, <http://www.worldbank.org/en/topic/urbandevelopment/brief/solid-waste-management>, updated 1 April 2019; World Bank, *What a Waste: A Global Review of Solid Waste Management* (Washington, DC: 2012), <https://openknowledge.worldbank.org/handle/10986/17388>; UN-Habitat, “Slum”, 2 March 2014, <http://unhabitat.org/tag/slum/>; World Bank, “Sustainable Energy for All (SE4ALL) database”, in World Bank, IEA and Energy Sector Management Assistance Program, eds., <https://datacatalog.worldbank.org/dataset/sustainable-energy-all>, 2019; US Central Intelligence Agency, “Country Comparison: Airports”, The World Factbook, <https://www.cia.gov/library/publications/the-world-factbook/rankorder/2053rank.html>; <http://www.worldportsource.com/>.

¹⁶ UN DESA, *The World’s Cities in 2018*, op. cit. note 15, p. 1; UN DESA, “68% of the world population projected to live in urban areas by 2050, says UN”, op. cit. note 15; World Bank, “Urban population (% of total)”, op. cit. note 15.

¹⁷ World Bank, “Urban development”, op. cit. note 15.

¹⁸ Karen C. Seto et al., “Human Settlements, Infrastructure and Spatial Planning”, in Ottmar Edenhofer et al., eds., *Climate Change 2014: Mitigation of Climate Change. Contribution of Working Group III to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* (Cambridge, UK and New York, NY: Cambridge University Press, 2014), https://www.ipcc.ch/site/assets/uploads/2018/02/ipcc_wg3_ar5_chapter12.pdf; OECD/IEA, op. cit. note 15; UN DESA, *World Urbanisation Prospects*, op. cit. note 15.

¹⁹ UN-Habitat, *UN Habitat Brief on Migration and Cities* (Nairobi: 2018), https://unhabitat.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/12/Migration_Brochure_10122018.pdf.

²⁰ United Nations Environment Programme, *The Weight of Cities: Resource Requirements of Future Urbanisation* (Nairobi: 2018), <https://www.resourcepanel.org/reports/weight-cities>.

²¹ Antonio Augusto Morini, Manuel J. Ribeiro and Dachamir Hotza, “Early stage materials selection based on embodied energy and carbon footprint”, *Materials & Design*, vol. 178 (September 2019), p. 107861, <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0264127519302990>.

²² Seto et al., op. cit. note 18; UN DESA, op. cit. note 15, *The World’s Cities in 2018*; Coalition for Urban Transitions, *Climate Emergency, Urban Opportunity: How National Governments Can Secure Economic Prosperity and Avert Climate Catastrophe by Transforming Cities* (New York: 2019), <https://urbantransitions.global/wp-content/uploads/2019/09/Climate-Emergency-Urban-Opportunity-report.pdf>.

²³ REN21, op. cit. note 1.

²⁴ **Figure 3** from the following sources: Christopher A. Kennedy et al., “World’s largest cities – energy and material flows of megacities”, *PNAS*, vol. 112, no. 19 (2015), pp. 5985-90, <https://www.pnas.org/content/112/19/5985>; City of Vancouver, *Renewable City Strategy 2015-2050* (Vancouver, Canada: 2015), <https://vancouver.ca/files/cov/renewable-city-strategy-booklet-2015.pdf>; Aalborg University, *Copenhagen Energy Vision* (Aalborg, Denmark: 2015), https://vbn.aau.dk/ws/portalfiles/portal/209592938/Copenhagen_Energy_Vision_2050_report.pdf.

²⁵ REN21, op. cit. note 1.

²⁶ Ibid.

²⁷ OECD/IEA, *World Energy Outlook 2019* (Paris: 2019), <https://www.iea.org/weo2019/>; DTU, *International Energy Report 2019: Transforming Urban Mobility* (Lyngby, Denmark: 2019), <https://unepdtu.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/10/dtu-international-energy-report-2019.pdf>; International Transport Forum, op. cit. note 2.

- ²⁸ Matthew J. Burke and Jennie C. Stephens, “Political power and renewable energy futures: A critical review”, *Energy Research & Social Science*, vol. 35 (January 2018), pp. 78-93, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.erss.2017.10.018>.
- ²⁹ Ibid.
- ³⁰ Ibid.
- ³¹ International Renewable Energy Agency (IRENA), *Global Energy Transformation: A Roadmap to 2050* (Abu Dhabi: 2019), https://www.irena.org/-/media/Files/IRENA/Agency/Publication/2019/Apr/IRENA_Global_Energy_Transformation_2019.pdf.
- ³² Droege, op. cit. note 9.
- ³³ Ralph Sims et al. “Transport”, in O. Edenhofer et al., eds., op. cit. note 18, https://www.ipcc.ch/site/assets/uploads/2018/02/ipcc_wg3_ar5_chapter8.pdf; Susan Anenberg et al., *A Global Snapshot of the Air Pollution-related Health Impacts of Transportation Sector Emissions in 2010 and 2015* (Washington, DC: International Council on Clean Transportation, 2019), <https://theicct.org/publications/health-impacts-transport-emissions-2010-2015>.
- ³⁴ Global 100% Renewable Energy Platform, with material provided by a variety of stakeholders, including CDP, Climate Action Network, C40 Cities, ICLEI–Local Governments for Sustainability, IRENA, The Sierra Club and Renewable Cities; Anne Bringault, Miriam Eisermann and Sylvie Lacassagne, *Cities Heading Towards 100% Renewable Energy by Controlling Their Consumption: Food for Thought and Action* (Brussels: Energy Cities, November 2016), p. 8, http://www.energy-cities.eu/IMG/pdf/publi_100pourcent_final-web_en.pdf; REN21, op. cit. note 1; Elle Hunt, “More than 100 cities now mostly powered by renewable energy, data shows”, *The Guardian* (UK), 27 February 2018, <https://www.theguardian.com/cities/2018/feb/27/cities-powered-clean-energy-renewable>; CDP, “Over 100 global cities get majority of electricity from renewables”, 27 February 2018, <https://www.cdp.net/en/articles/cities/over-100-global-cities-get-majority-of-electricity-from-renewables>. See Reference Tables RT1, RT2, RT3 and RT4 in the end of the report.
- ³⁵ **Figures 4** compiled by REN21 based on Droege, op. cit. note 9, and on IRENA, *Renewable Energy in Cities* (Abu Dhabi: 2016), <https://www.irena.org/publications/2016/Oct/Renewable-Energy-in-Cities>.
- ³⁶ IRENA, op. cit. note 35.
- ³⁷ Janet L. Sawin and Kristen Hughes, “Energizing cities”, in Worldwatch Institute, *State of the World 2007: Our Urban Future* (New York: W.W. Norton & Company, 2007), pp. 103-04, https://books.google.co.in/books/about/State_of_the_World_2007.html.
- ³⁸ Bringault, Eisermann and Lacassagne, op. cit. note 34.
- ³⁹ Yanhong Yin, Shoshi Mizokami and Takuya Maruyama, “An analysis of the influence of urban form on energy consumption by individual consumption behaviors from a microeconomic viewpoint”, *Energy Policy*, vol. 61 (2013), pp. 909-19, <https://ideas.repec.org/a/eee/enepol/v61y2013icp909-919.html>; Subhrajit Guhathakurta and Eric Williams, “Impact of urban form on energy use in Central City and suburban neighborhoods: Lessons from the Phoenix Metropolitan Region”, *Energy Procedia*, vol. 75 (2015), pp. 2928-33, <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1876610215013624>; Chaosu Li, Yan Song and Nikhil Kaza, “Urban form and household electricity consumption: A multilevel study”, *Energy and Buildings*, vol. 158 (2017), pp. 181-93, <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S0378778817321436>.
- ⁴⁰ DTU, op. cit. note 27.
- ⁴¹ IRENA, op. cit. note 35.
- ⁴² Ibid.
- ⁴³ C40, *Clean Energy Business Model Manual* (London: 2018), https://c40-production-images.s3.amazonaws.com/other_uploads/images/2008_C40_Clean_Energy_Business_Model_Manual_-_Ezgi_Kelleher.original.pdf.
- ⁴⁴ IRENA, op. cit. note 35.
- ⁴⁵ Ibid.
- ⁴⁶ REN21, Institute for Sustainable Energy Policies and ICLEI, *Global Status Report on Local Renewable Energy Policies* (Paris: 2011), http://www.ren21.net/Portals/0/documents/Resources/REN21_Local_Renewables_Policies_2011.pdf.
- ⁴⁷ Ibid.
- ⁴⁸ IRENA, op. cit. note 35.

- ⁴⁹ Thomas Hoppe and Ellen van Bueren, “Guest editorial: Governing the challenges of climate change and energy transition in cities”, *Energy, Sustainability and Society*, vol. 5, no. 19 (2015), pp. 1-9, <https://research.utwente.nl/en/publications/guest-editorial-governing-the-challenges-of-climate-change-and-en>.
- ⁵⁰ Sustainable Energy Africa, *How to Implement Renewable Energy and Energy Efficiency Options: Support for South African Local Government* (Cape Town, South Africa: 2009), http://www.cityenergy.org.za/uploads/resource_19.pdf; City Energy, *Exploring the Challenges and Niche Innovations of Energy Service Delivery in Urban South Africa: An Overview of Seven Cities* (Cape Town, South Africa: 2018), http://www.cityenergy.org.za/uploads/resource_483.pdf.
- ⁵¹ Peter Droege, *Renewable City: Comprehensive Guide to an Urban Revolution* (Hoboken, NJ: Wiley, 2007), <https://www.wiley.com/en-us/The+Renewable+City%3A+A+comprehensive+guide+to+an+urban+revolution-p-9780470019269>.
- ⁵² Caroline Kuzembo, “Re-scaling IPE: Local government, sustainable energy and change”, *Review of International Political Economy*, vol. 26, no. 1 (2019), pp. 80-113, <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/09692290.2018.1527239>; World Future Council and 100% Renewables, *How to Achieve 100% Renewable Energy* (Hamburg, Germany: 2014), <https://www.idaea.csic.es/sites/default/files/How-to-achieve-100-percent-renewable-energy.pdf>.
- ⁵³ Ibid, both sources.
- ⁵⁴ Coalition for Urban Transitions, op. cit. note 15.
- ⁵⁵ Ibid.
- ⁵⁶ European Parliament, Directorate-General for Internal Policies, *Policy Department: Citizen’s Rights and Constitutional Affairs* (Brussels: 2017), [http://www.europarl.europa.eu/RegData/etudes/STUD/2017/596813/IPOL_STU\(2017\)596813_EN.pdf](http://www.europarl.europa.eu/RegData/etudes/STUD/2017/596813/IPOL_STU(2017)596813_EN.pdf); Steven G. Calabresi and Lucy Bickford, *Federalism and Subsidiarity: Perspectives from U.S. Constitutional Law*, Northwestern University School of Law Scholarly Commons, Faculty Working Papers (Evanston, IL: 2011), <https://scholarlycommons.law.northwestern.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1214&context=facultyworkingpapers>; The USA Online, “Government”, <https://www.theusaonline.com/government/state-local-government.htm>, viewed 9 October 2019.
- ⁵⁷ Florida, op. cit. note 15.
- ⁵⁸ United Nations Population Fund, Asia & The Pacific, “Population trends”, <https://asiapacific.unfpa.org/en/node/15207>, viewed 9 October 2019; Geography Realm, “Continents and population density”, 15 November 2014, <https://www.geographyrealm.com/continents-population-density/>.
- ⁵⁹ UN DESA, op. cit. note 15, *The World’s Cities in 2018*.
- ⁶⁰ IQ Air, AirVisual, “World most polluted cities 2018 (PM2.5)”, <https://www.airvisual.com/world-most-polluted-cities>, viewed 10 October 2019.
- ⁶¹ Hannah Ellis-Petersen, “India: Five million pollution masks to be handed to Delhi residents”, *The Guardian* (UK), 2 November 2019, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2019/nov/02/five-million-pollution-masks-to-be-handed-to-delhi-residents>; “Delhi restricts cars in attempt to lessen pollution”, *The Guardian* (UK), 4 November 2019, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2019/nov/04/delhi-restricts-cars-in-attempt-to-lesser-pollution>.
- ⁶² REN21, op. cit. note 1.
- ⁶³ Ibid.
- ⁶⁴ Ibid.; Atul Mudaliar and Jasmeet Khurana, “Picking up the pace – India Inc. accelerated the electric mobility transition”, The Climate Group, 10 July 2019, <https://www.theclimategroup.org/news/picking-pace-india-inc-accelerates-electric-mobility-transition>.
- ⁶⁵ REN21, op. cit. note 1.
- ⁶⁶ Adrienne Arsht, “Urbanization in Latin America”, Atlantic Council, 5 February 2014, <https://www.atlanticcouncil.org/commentary/article/urbanization-in-latin-america/>.
- ⁶⁷ Uwe Hessler, “German wind energy stalls amid public resistance and regulatory hurdles”, Deutsche Welle, 4 September 2019, <https://www.dw.com/en/german-wind-energy-stalls-amid-public-resistance-and-regulatory-hurdles/a-50280676>; Benjamin Wehrmann, “Limits to growth: REsistance against wind power in Germany”, Clean Energy Wire, 27 March 2019, <https://www.cleanenergywire.org/factsheets/fighting-windmills-when-growth-hits-resistance>; Giorgio Carau and Marco Rosa-Clot, “Supplying historic buildings with energy, without impinging on their historic and cultural values”, *Energy Procedia*, vol. 134 (October 2017), pp. 244-55,

doi:10.1016/j.egypro.2017.09.614; FOSTER in MED, *Guidelines on Building Integration of Photovoltaic in the Mediterranean Area* (Cagliari, Italy: undated), http://www.enpicbmed.eu/sites/default/files/guidelines_on_building_integration_of_photovoltaic_in_the_mediterranean_area.pdf.

⁶⁸ Fridays for Future, “About #FridaysForFuture”, <https://www.fridaysforfuture.org/about>, viewed 21 October 2019; Extinction Rebellion, <https://rebellion.earth/>, viewed 10 October 2019.

⁶⁹ REN21, op. cit. note 1.

⁷⁰ Ibid.

⁷¹ European Bioenergy Day, “Helsinki transport goes renewable by 2020”, <http://www.europeanbioenergyday.eu/helsinki-transport-goes-renewable-by-2020/>, viewed 17 November 2019; “European Commission approves Italy’s EUR 4.7 billion support scheme for advanced biomass and biofuels”, Bioenergy International, 2 March 2018, <https://bioenergyinternational.com/policy/european-commission-approves-italys-eur-4-7-billion-support-scheme-advanced-biomethane-biofuels>; REN21, op. cit. note 1.

⁷² Arsht, op. cit. note 66.

⁷³ UN DESA, “68% of the world population projected to live in urban areas by 2050, says UN”, op. cit. note 15.

⁷⁴ Felicia Jackson, “Latin America EV sales up 90% as transport transformation continues”, *Forbes*, 4 July 2019, <https://www.forbes.com/sites/feliciajackson/2019/07/04/latin-america-ev-sales-up-90-as-transport-transformation-continues>; Wartsila, “Latin America: The power of one”, 23 August 2018, <https://www.wartsila.com/twentyfour7/energy/latin-america-the-power-of-one>.

⁷⁵ Musa McKee et al., *Demographic and Economic Material Factors in the MENA Region*, MENARA Working Papers (Barcelona, Spain: October 2017), http://menaraproject.eu/wp-content/uploads/2017/10/menara_wp_3.pdf.

⁷⁶ Dominic Dudley, “Can the Middle East make a success of renewable energy? It may not have a choice”, *Forbes*, 14 February 2018, <https://www.forbes.com/sites/dominicdudley/2018/02/14/can-the-middle-east-make-a-success-of-renewable-energy-it-may-not-have-a-choice/>; Tarek Bazza, “Energy Minister: Morocco to invest \$30 billion in renewable energy by 2030”, *Morocco World News*, 2 October 2018, <https://www.moroccoworldnews.com/2018/10/254477/energy-minister-morocco-to-invest-30-billion-in-renewable-energy-by-2030/>; “Investment in renewable energy exceeds 4 billion mark”, *Jordan Times*, 22 April 2019, <http://www.jordantimes.com/news/local/%E2%80%98investment-renewable-energy-exceed-4b-mark%E2%80%99>; Neha Bhatia, “UAE, KSA lead MENA renewable and solar energy sector”, *Construction Week*, 20 May 2018, <https://www.constructionweekonline.com/article-49353-uae-ksa-lead-mena-renewable-and-solar-energy-sector>.

⁷⁷ UN DESA, op. cit. note 15, *The World’s Cities in 2018*; Index Mundi, “Canada urbanization”, <https://www.indexmundi.com/canada/urbanization.html>, updated 20 January 2018.

⁷⁸ Iowa State University, Iowa Community Indicators Program, “Urban percentage of the population for states, historical”, <https://www.icip.iastate.edu/tables/population/urban-pct-states>, viewed 17 November 2019; Thomas M. Beckley, “New Brunswick”, in Canadian Rural Revitalization Foundation, *State of Rural Canada* (Toronto: 2015), <http://sorc.crrf.ca/nb/>.

⁷⁹ National League of Cities, “Number of municipal governments & population distribution”, <https://www.nlc.org/number-of-municipal-governments-population-distribution>, viewed 9 October 2019.

⁸⁰ US Energy Information Administration, “Most states have Renewable Portfolio Standards”, *Today in Energy*, 2 February 2012, <https://www.eia.gov/todayinenergy/detail.php?id=4850>.

⁸¹ Bloomberg Philanthropies, “American Cities Climate Challenge”, <https://www.bloomberg.org/program/environment/climatechallenge/>, viewed 17 November 2019; Sierra Club, “Ready for 100”, <https://www.sierraclub.org/ready-for-100>, viewed 15 October 2019; We Are Still In, “Sign the declaration and commit to climate action”, <https://www.wearestillin.com/>, viewed 15 October 2019; Renewable Cities, “Supporting cities through the transition to 100% renewable energy and increased energy efficiency”, <https://www.renewablecities.ca/>, viewed 15 October 2019.

⁸² REN21, op. cit. note 1.

⁸³ Ibid.

⁸⁴ Jamal Saghir, *Urbanization in Sub-Saharan Africa* (Washington, DC: Center for Strategic and International Studies, April 2018), <https://www.csis.org/analysis/urbanization-sub-saharan-africa>; UN-Habitat, *The State of*

African Cities (Nairobi: 2014), <http://mirror.unhabitat.org/pmss/listItemDetails.aspx?publicationID=3528>; UN DESA, op. cit. note 15, *The World's Cities in 2018*.

⁸⁵ African Development Bank (AfDB), OECD and United Nations Development Programme (UNDP), *African Economic Outlook: Sustainable Cities and Structural Transformation* (Paris: 2016), https://www.afdb.org/fileadmin/uploads/afdb/Documents/Publications/AEO_2016_Report_Full_English.pdf; World Bank, "Population living in slums (% of urban population)", <https://data.worldbank.org/indicator/EN.POP.SLUM.UR.ZS?locations%C2%BCZG>, viewed 9 October 2019.

⁸⁶ Edgar Pieterse and Susan Parnell, "Africa's urban revolution in context", in Susan Parnell and Edgar Pieterse, eds., *Africa's Urban Revolution* (Cape Town, South Africa: 2014), pp. 1-17, <https://www.press.uchicago.edu/ucp/books/book/distributed/A/bo20841904.html>; David Castells-Quintana, "Malthus living in a slum: Urban concentration, infrastructure and economic growth", *Journal of Urban Economics*, no. 92 (2016), pp. 31-47, <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S0094119016000115>; Sebastian Kriticos, "Urban giants: The cost of primacy in sub-Saharan Africa", *Urbanisation in Developing Countries*, 4 May 2017, <https://urbanisation.econ.ox.ac.uk/blog/urban-giants-the-costs-of-primacy-in-africa>.

⁸⁷ Simon Bawakyillenuo et al., "Sustainable energy transitions in Sub-Saharan African cities: The role of local government", in Droege, op. cit. note 9.

⁸⁸ AfDB, OECD and UNDP, op. cit. note 85; Bawakyillenuo et al., op. cit. note 87.

⁸⁹ Odd-Hege Fjeldstad, Gérard Chambas and Jean-François Brun, *Local Government Taxation in Sub-Saharan Africa* (Bergen, Norway: International Centre for Tax and Development and Chr Michelsen Institute, March 2014), <https://www.cmi.no/publications/file/5098-local-government-taxation-in-sub-saharan-africa.pdf>; Saghir, op. cit. note 84.

⁹⁰ UN-Habitat, op. cit. note 84.

⁹¹ Fjeldstad, Chambas and Brun, op. cit. note 89; Saghir, op. cit. note 84.

⁹² Lighting Global, *Off-Grid Solar Market Trends Report 2018* (Washington, DC: 2018), https://www.lightingglobal.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/02/2018_Off_Grid_Solar_Market_Trends_Report_Summary.pdf.

⁹³ GOGLA, *Global Off-Grid Solar Market Report: Semi-annual Sales and Impact Data* (Utrecht, The Netherlands: 2018), https://www.gogla.org/sites/default/files/resource_docs/global_off-grid_solar_market_report_h2_2018_opt.pdf.

02 ENDNOTES - DRIVERS FOR RENEWABLE ENERGY IN CITIES

- ¹ **Figure 5** from: Janet L. Sawin et al., *Renewable Energy and Sustainable Development: Accounting for Impacts on the Path to 100% RE* (Hamburg, Germany: World Future Council, August 2016), <https://www.worldfuturecouncil.org/renewable-energy-sustainable-development/>; International Energy Agency (IEA), “Cities are at the frontline of the energy transition”, 7 September 2016, <https://www.iea.org/newsroom/news/2016/september/cities-are-at-the-frontline-of-the-energy-transition.html>; Sustainable Mobility for All, *Global Mobility Report 2017: Tracking Sector Performance* (Washington, DC: 2017), p. 90, <https://openknowledge.worldbank.org/bitstream/handle/10986/28542/120500.pdf?sequence=6>; World Health Organization (WHO), “Ambient (Outdoor) Air Quality and Health”, fact sheet (Geneva: 2018), [http://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/ambient-\(outdoor\)-air-quality-and-health](http://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/ambient-(outdoor)-air-quality-and-health); World Bank, “Access to electricity, urban (% of urban population)”, <https://data.worldbank.org/indicator/EG.ELC.ACCTS.UR.ZS>, viewed 3 May 2019; International Renewable Energy Agency (IRENA), *Renewable Power Generation Costs in 2018* (Abu Dhabi: 2019), www.irena.org/costs; IRENA, *Renewable Energy and Jobs – Annual Review 2018* (Abu Dhabi: 2018), <https://www.irena.org/publications/2018/May/Renewable-Energy-and-Jobs-Annual-Review-2018>.
- ² World Health Organisation (WHO), “Health benefits of energy efficiency in urban environment”, https://unfccc.int/sites/default/files/04_who_kendrovski.pdf, viewed 14 October 2019
- ³ WHO, “9 out of 10 people worldwide breathe polluted air, but more countries are taking action”, press release (Geneva: 2 May 2018), <https://www.who.int/news-room/detail/02-05-2018-9-out-of-10-people-worldwide-breathe-polluted-air-but-more-countries-are-taking-action>
- ⁴ WHO, “9 out of 10 people worldwide breathe polluted air, but more countries are taking action”, press release (Geneva: 2 May 2018), <https://www.who.int/news-room/detail/02-05-2018-9-out-of-10-people-worldwide-breathe-polluted-air-but-more-countries-are-taking-action>.
- ⁵ IQ Air, AirVisual, “World most polluted cities 2018 (PM2.5)”, <https://www.airvisual.com/world-most-polluted-cities>, viewed 10 October 2019; UNICEF, “Mongolia’s air pollution child health crisis”, press release (Ulaanbaatar: 21 February 2018), <https://www.unicef.org/eap/press-releases/mongolias-air-pollution-child-health-crisis> **Figure 6** from: OECD countries from OECD.org, “Air pollution exposure”, <https://data.oecd.org/air/air-pollution-exposure.htm>; Non-OECD countries: WHO Global Air Quality Database (update 2018) edition (Geneva: 2018), <https://www.who.int/airpollution/data/cities/en/>; There is a total of 3,476 non-government stations and 11,803 government stations; Africa has 25 non-government stations and 78 government stations; Central Asia has 4 non-government stations and 5 government stations; East Asia has 40 non-government stations and 4,473 government stations; Europe has 259 non-government stations and 3,910 government stations; Latin America and Caribbean has 68 non-government stations and 341 government stations; Middle East has 21 non-government stations and 350 government stations; North America has 2,611 non-government stations and 1,892 government stations; Oceania has 46 non-government stations and 4195 government stations; South Asia has 56 non-government stations and 369 government stations; Southeast Asia has 346 non-government stations and 190 government stations. Data from: IQAir AirVisual, 2019, <https://www.airvisual.com/>
- ⁶ IQ Air, op. cit. note 5.
- ⁷ UNICEF, Silent Suffocation in Africa (Geneva: 2019), <https://www.unicef.org/media/55081/file/Silent%20suffocation%20in%20africa%20air%20pollution%202019%20.pdf>
- ⁸ WHO, op. cit. note 4.
- ⁹ Ibid.
- ¹⁰ Ibid.
- ¹¹ Wuxiang Xie et al., “Relationship between fine particulate air pollution and ischaemic heart disease morbidity and mortality”, *Heart*, vol. 101, no. 4 (2015), pp. 257–263, <https://doi.org/10.1136/heartjnl-2014-306165>; M. Wang et al., “Association between long-term exposure to ambient air pollution and change in quantitatively assessed emphysema and lung function”, *JAMA*, vol. 322, no. 6 (2019), pp.546-556 <https://jamanetwork.com/journals/jama/article-abstract/2747669>; Jennifer S. Wang and Peter Orris, *The Health Impacts of Energy Choices* (Healthy Energy Initiative, 2015), <http://www.healthyenergyinitiative.org/wp-content/uploads/2015/10/Health-Impacts-of-Energy->

- [Choices_DigitalVersion_lowres.pdf](#); O. Raaschou-Nielsen et al., “Particulate matter air pollution components and risk for lung cancer”, *Environment international*, vol. 87 (2016), pp. 66-73
<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26641521>; World Economic Forum, “Poor air quality leads to depression and bipolar disorder, study finds”, <https://www.weforum.org/agenda/2019/08/air-pollution-mental-health>, updated [23 August 2019], viewed 16 October 2019
- ¹² World Bank, *Regulatory Indicators for Sustainable Energy: A Global Scorecard for Policy Makers* (Washington, DC: 2017), <http://documents.worldbank.org/curated/en/538181487106403375/Regulatory-indicators-for-sustainable-energy-a-global-scorecard-for-policy-makers>
- ¹³ World Bank, *Regulatory Indicators for Sustainable Energy: A Global Scorecard for Policy Makers* (Washington, DC: 2017), <http://documents.worldbank.org/curated/en/538181487106403375/Regulatory-indicators-for-sustainable-energy-a-global-scorecard-for-policy-makers>
- ¹⁴ WHO, “Household air pollution and health”, <https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/household-air-pollution-and-health>, updated [8 May 2018], viewed 14 August 2019
- ¹⁵ OECD, *The Cost of Ambient Air Pollution thus far in the 21st Century: Results from the BRIICS and the OECD Countries* (Paris: 2017), https://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/environment/the-rising-cost-of-ambient-air-pollution-thus-far-in-the-21st-century_d1b2b844-en
- ¹⁶ H. Yin, L. Xu and Y. Cai, “Monetary valuation of PM10-related health risks in Beijing China: The necessity for PM10 pollution indemnity”, *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* (2015), pp. 12,9967-9987, <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26308020>
- ¹⁷ NASA Goddard Space Flight Centre, Clean Air Institute, “Air pollution and health in Latin America and the Caribbean – An overview”, 17 November 2016, https://science.gsfc.nasa.gov/610/applied-sciences/air_quality_health_showcase/Sanchez_AQ_Health_Showcase.pdf; OECD, op. cit. note 29
- ¹⁸ Wang and Orris, op. cit. note 26.
- ¹⁹ Joanne McCarthy, “Muswellbrook councillor joins calls for temporary mine shutdowns to ease air pollution”, *Newcastle Herald*, 2 July 2018, <https://www.newcastleherald.com.au/story/5470343/dust-is-killing-us-slowly-calls-for-temporary-mine-shutdowns/>; Lock the Gate Alliance, “Record coal mine air pollution in the Hunter Valley casts cloud over future of United Wambo”, 12 December 2018, https://www.lockthegate.org.au/record_coal_mine_air_pollution_in_the_hunter_valley_casts_cloud_over_future_of_united_wambo.
- ²⁰ Aiswarya Ragothaman and William A. Anderson, “Air quality impacts of petroleum refining and petrochemical industries”, *Environments*, vol. 4, no. 3 (2017), p. 66, <https://doi.org/10.3390/environments4030066>; N.R. Eugenio, M. McLaughlin and D. Pennock, *Soil Pollution: A Hidden Reality* (Rome: 2018), <http://www.fao.org/3/I9183EN/i9183en.pdf>
- ²¹ Environmental Integrity Project, *Preparing for the Next Storm* (Washington, DC: 2018), <https://www.environmentalintegrity.org/reports/preparing-for-the-next-storm/>; J.A. Horney et al., “Comparing residential contamination in a Houston environmental justice neighborhood before and after Hurricane Harvey”, *PLOS ONE*, vol. 13 (2018), p. e0192660, <https://journals.plos.org/plosone/article?id=10.1371/journal.pone.0192660>
- ²² Stephen Chen, “Beijing shuts down its last coal-fired power plant as part of bid to clear air”, *South China Morning Post*, 19 March 2017, <https://www.scmp.com/news/china/society/article/2080270/beijing-shuts-down-its-last-coal-fired-power-plant-part-bid-clear>.
- ²³ “Beijing sees renewable energy growth”, *Xinhua*, 8 September 2018, http://www.xinhuanet.com/english/2018-09/08/c_137454885.htm.
- ²⁴ James Griffiths, “22 of the top 30 most polluted cities in the world are in India”, CNN, 5 March 2019, <https://edition.cnn.com/2019/03/04/health/most-polluted-cities-india-china-intl/index.html>.
- ²⁵ Covenant of Mayors for Climate & Energy, “Signatories”, <https://www.covenantofmayors.eu/about/covenant-community/signatories/key-actions.html>, viewed 14 October 2019.
- ²⁶ Rome from REN21, *Renewables 2019 Global Status Report* (Paris: June 2019), p. 58, <https://www.ren21.net/gsr-2019/>, and from Kristine Lofgren, “Rome is banning all oil-burning cars by 2024”, *Inhabitat*, 3 January 2018, <https://inhabitat.com/rome-is-banning-all-oil-burning-cars-by-2024/>; Madrid from REN21, op. cit. this note, p. 58, and from Feargus O’Sullivan, “Madrid takes its car ban to the next level”, *CityLab*, 24 May 2018, <https://www.citylab.com/transportation/2018/05/madrid-spain-car-ban-city-center/561155/>; Eltis, “Lisbon introduces car restrictions (Portugal)”, 30 January 2015,

<http://www.eltis.org/discover/news/lisbon-introduces-car-restrictions-portugal-0>; Oslo Kommune, "Climate and Energy Strategy for Oslo", 22 June 2016, <https://www.oslo.kommune.no/getfile.php/13166797-1480690482/Content/English/Politics%20and%20administration/Green%20Oslo/Plans%20and%20programmes/Climate%20and%20Energy%20Strategy%20Oslo.pdf>; Athens from REN21, op. cit. this note, p. 58.

²⁷ REN21, op. cit. note 43, p. 185.

²⁸ C40 Cities, "Scores of cities commit to bold climate action to deliver on the highest ambition of Paris Agreement", press release (San Francisco: 14 September 2018), https://www.c40.org/press_releases/scores-of-cities-commit-to-bold-climate-action-to-deliver-on-the-highest-ambition-of-paris-agreement.

²⁹ Kirk Caldwell and Dawn Lippert, "Hawaii's mayors just committed to 100% renewable transportation by 2045", *Fast Company*, 21 December 2017, <https://www.fastcompany.com/40511006/why-hawaicabbis-mayors-just-committed-to-100-renewable-transportation-by-2045>.

³⁰ WHO, "Burning opportunity: Clean household energy for health, sustainable development and wellbeing of women and children", <https://www.who.int/airpollution/publications/burning-opportunities/en/>, viewed 14 October 2019

³¹ T.D. Couture and D. Jacobs, *Beyond Fire: How to Achieve Electric Cooking?* (Hamburg: 2019), <https://greeninclusiveenergy.org/publication/beyond-fire-how-to-achieve-electric-cooking/>.

³² K. Geremew et al., "Current level and correlates of traditional cooking energy sources utilization in urban settings in the context of climate change and health, northwest Ethiopia: A case of Debre Markos town", *BioMed Research International* (2014), p. 572473, <https://www.hindawi.com/journals/bmri/2014/572473/>.

³³ Karen C. Seto et al., "Human Settlements, Infrastructure and Spatial Planning", in Ottmar Edenhofer et al., eds., *Climate Change 2014: Mitigation of Climate Change. Contribution of Working Group III to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* (Cambridge, UK and New York, NY: Cambridge University Press, 2014), https://www.ipcc.ch/site/assets/uploads/2018/02/ipcc_wg3_ar5_chapter12.pdf; United Nations Department of Economic and Social Affairs (UN DESA), *The World's Cities in 2018* (New York: 2018), p. 1, https://www.un.org/en/events/citiesday/assets/pdf/the_worlds_cities_in_2018_data_booklet.pdf; Coalition for Urban Transitions, *Climate Emergency, Urban Opportunity: How National Governments Can Secure Economic Prosperity and Avert Climate Catastrophe by Transforming Cities* (New York: 2019), <https://urbantransitions.global/wp-content/uploads/2019/09/Climate-Emergency-Urban-Opportunity-report.pdf>.

³⁴ Daniel Moran et al., "Carbon footprints of 13 000 cities", *Environmental Research Letters*, vol. 13, no. 6 (2018), p. 64041, <https://doi.org/10.1088/1748-9326/aac72a>.

³⁵ United Nations (UN) Environment, "Cities and climate change", <https://www.unenvironment.org/explore-topics/resource-efficiency/what-we-do/cities/cities-and-climate-change>, viewed 3 May 2019.

³⁶ C40 Cities, "Why Cities?" <https://www.c40.org/ending-climate-change-begins-in-the-city>, viewed 14 October 2019; UN-Habitat, "Climate change", <https://unhabitat.org/urban-themes/climate-change/>, viewed 3 May 2019.

³⁷ UN-Habitat, op. cit. note 5.

³⁸ C40 Cities, *C40 Cities Annual Report 2017* (New York and London: 2017), https://c40-production-images.s3.amazonaws.com/other_uploads/images/2056_C40_ANNUAL_REPORT_2017.original.pdf.

³⁹ Climate Emergency Declaration, "Climate emergency declaration in 1,120 jurisdictions and local governments cover 285 million citizens", 13 October 2019, <https://climateemergencydeclaration.org/climate-emergency-declarations-cover-15-million-citizens/>; James Ellsmoor, "Climate emergency declarations: How cities are leading the charge", 20 July 2019, *Forbes*, <https://www.forbes.com/sites/jamesellsmoor/2019/07/20/climate-emergency-declarations-how-cities-are-leading-the-charge/>.

⁴⁰ Cedamia, "Climate Emergency Declarations", <https://www.cedamia.org/global/>, viewed 14 October 2019.

⁴¹ UN Environment, op. cit. note 4.

⁴² World Resources Institute, "4 ways local solar projects can benefit cities & The Renewables Accelerator", *CleanTechnica*, 28 March 2019, <https://cleantechnica.com/2019/03/28/4-ways-local-solar-projects-can-benefit-cities-the-renewables-accelerator/>; 100 Resilient Cities, "Mayor Emanuel releases 'Resilient Chicago,' Chicago's resilience strategy, in partnership with 100RC", press release (Chicago: 14 February 2019), <https://www.100resilientcities.org/mayor-emanuel-releases-resilient-chicago-in-partnership-with-100rc/>.

⁴³ Berlin Senate Department for the Environment, Transport and Climate Protection, "Climate Protection in Berlin", https://www.berlin.de/senuvk/klimaschutz/bek_berlin/index_en.shtml, viewed 10 October 2019;

Berlin Senate Department for the Environment, Transport and Climate Protection, “Masterplan Solar City”, <https://www.berlin.de/sen/energie/energie/erneuerbare-energien/masterplan-solarcity/>, viewed 10 October 2019.

⁴⁴ Helsinki’s Climate Roadmap (Helsinki: 2015), https://issuu.com/helsinginymparistokeskus/docs/helsinki_climate_roadmap_20150427, accessed 17 October 2019; 100% Renewable Energy Atlas, Malmö; <https://www.100-percent.org/malmo-sweden/>

⁴⁵ 100% Renewable Energy Atlas, Stockholm, Sweden, <https://www.100-percent.org/stockholm-sweden/>, viewed 17 October 2019; 100% Renewable Energy Atlas, Oslo, Norway, <https://www.100-percent.org/oslo-norway/>, viewed 17 October 2019

⁴⁶ Ayyoob Sharifi and Yoshiki Yamagata, “Principles and criteria for assessing urban energy resilience: A literature review”, *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, vol. 60 (2016), pp. 1654-77, doi:10.1016/j.rser.2016.03.028.

⁴⁷ Emma Foehringer Merchant, “Sandy 5 years later: Is the Northeast closer to grid resilience?” Greentech Media, 20 October 2017, <https://www.greentechmedia.com/articles/read/five-years-after-sandy-is-the-northeast-closer-to-resilience>; IRENA, *Innovation Outlook: Renewable mini-grids* (Abu Dhabi: 2016), https://www.irena.org/-/media/Files/IRENA/Agency/Publication/2016/IRENA_Innovation_Outlook_Minigrids_2016.pdf.

⁴⁸ NY Prize, “Powering a new generation of community energy”, <https://www.nyserda.ny.gov/All-Programs/Programs/NY-Prize>, viewed 6 August 2019.

⁴⁹ Merchant, op. cit. note 13.

⁵⁰ World Resources Institute, “4 ways local solar projects can benefit cities & The Renewables Accelerator”, CleanTechnica, 28 March 2019, <https://cleantechnica.com/2019/03/28/4-ways-local-solar-projects-can-benefit-cities-the-renewables-accelerator/>; 100 Resilient Cities, “Mayor Emanuel releases ‘Resilient Chicago,’ Chicago’s resilience strategy, in partnership with 100RC”, press release (Chicago: 14 February 2019), <https://www.100resilientcities.org/mayor-emanuel-releases-resilient-chicago-in-partnership-with-100rc/>.

⁵¹ Kashiwa No-Ha, “Smart City Tour”, <https://www.kashiwanoha-smartcity.com/en/tour/pc/>, viewed 14 October 2019.

⁵² Ibid.

⁵³ IRENA, *Renewable Energy in Cities* (Abu Dhabi: 2016), https://www.irena.org/-/media/Files/IRENA/Agency/Publication/2016/IRENA_Renewable_Energy_in_Cities_2016.pdf; Environmental E2, op. cit. note 56; Angelina Davydova, “Ukraine cities gear up to run on local clean energy by 2050”, *Reuters*, 14 December 2018. <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-climatechange-ukraine-renewables/ukraine-cities-gear-up-to-run-on-local-clean-energy-by-2050-idUSKBN1OD1CA>.

⁵⁴ Jan Corfee-Morlot, Michael I. Westphal and Rachel Spiegel, “4 ways to shift from fossil fuels to clean energy”, World Resources Institute blog, 15 January 2019, <https://www.wri.org/blog/2019/01/4-ways-shift-fossil-fuels-clean-energy>.

⁵⁵ IRENA, *Renewable Power Generation Costs in 2018*, op. cit. note 2.

⁵⁶ 90% from Ibid.; REN21, op. cit. note 43.

⁵⁷ Sophie Vorrath, “Kiribati leads by example on solar, slashes dependence on diesel fuel”, One Step Off the Grid, 26 September 2016, <https://onestepoffthegrid.com.au/kiribati-leads-example-solar-slashes-dependence-diesel-fuel/>.

⁵⁸ Henner Busch and Kes McCormick, “Local power: Exploring the motivations of mayors and key success factors for local municipalities to go 100% renewable energy”, *Energy, Sustainability, and Society*, vol. 4, no. 5 (2014), p. 5. <https://doi.org/10.1186/2192-0567-4-5>.

⁵⁹ 100% Renewable Energy, “East Hampton, New York, USA”, <https://www.100-percent.org/east-hampton-ny-usa/>, viewed 3 May 2019.

⁶⁰ Perry Stein, “City deal will increase D.C. government’s solar energy capacity by 70 percent”, *Washington Post*, 2 December 2015, <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/local/wp/2015/12/02/city-deal-will-increase-d-c-governments-solar-energy-capacity-by-70-percent/>.

⁶¹ Joshue S. Hill, “100% renewable energy bill passes in Washington, DC”, CleanTechnica, 28 December 2018, <https://cleantechnica.com/2018/12/28/100-renewable-energy-bill-passes-in-washington-dc/>.

⁶² D. Lieberman and S. Doherty, *Renewable Energy as a Hedge Against Fuel Price Fluctuation: How to Capture the Benefits* (Montreal: Center for Resource Solutions, 2007), <http://www.cec.org/islandora/en/item/2360-renewable-energy-hedge-against-fuel-price-fluctuation-en.pdf>

- ⁶³ City of Melbourne, "Melbourne Renewable Energy Project: A new generation of energy", <https://www.melbourne.vic.gov.au/business/sustainable-business/mrep/Pages/melbourne-renewable-energy-project.aspx>, viewed 14 October 2019
- ⁶⁴ Calgary Transit, "Ride the wind – a success story", <http://library.tac-atc.ca/proceedings/2002/calgary.pdf>, viewed 14 October 2019
- ⁶⁵ Daniel Kammen and Deborah Sunter, "City-integrated renewable energy for urban sustainability", *Science*, vol. 352, no. 6288, pp. 922-928; Walid El-Khattam and Magdy MA Salama, "Distributed generation technologies, definitions and benefits", *Electric Power Systems Research*, vol. 71, no. 2 (2004), pp. 119-128; G. Pepermans et al., "Distributed generation: definition, benefits and issues", *Energy Policy*, vol. 33, no. 6 (2005), pp. 787-798, https://www.researchgate.net/publication/222561651_Distributed_generation_definition_benefits_and_issue
- ⁶⁶ C40 Cities, "Barcelona's Solar Hot Water Ordinance", 3 November 2011, https://www.c40.org/case_studies/barcelonas-solar-hot-water-ordinance.
- ⁶⁷ Ibid.; European Solar Thermal Industry Association, "Solar ordinances", http://www.estif.org/policies/solar_ordinances/http://www.estif.org/policies/solar_ordinances/.
- ⁶⁸ Kelsie Defrancia, "Moving towards 100% renewable energy: Drivers behind city policies and pledges", State of the Planet, Columbia University Earth Institute, 24 April 2018, <https://blogs.ei.columbia.edu/2018/04/24/moving-towards-100-renewable-energy-drivers-behind-city-policies-pledges/>; K. Heinbach, B. Hirschl and S. Salecki, "Value-added and employment effects of renewable energies and the energy-efficiency refurbishment of existing housing – Case study: Berlin, Germany", in Peter Droege, ed., *Urban Energy Transition* (Second Edition) (Amsterdam: Elsevier, 2018), pp. 457-66, <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/B978008102074600036X>
- ⁶⁹ IRENA, *Renewable Energy and Jobs: Annual Review 2019* (Abu Dhabi: 2019), <https://www.irena.org/publications/2019/Jun/Renewable-Energy-and-Jobs-Annual-Review-2019>
- ⁷⁰ The Solar Foundation, "National Solar Jobs Census 2018", SolarJobsCensus.org, viewed 14 August 2019
- ⁷¹ M. Muro, J. Rothwell and D. Saha, *Sizing the Clean Economy: A National and Regional Green Jobs Assessment* (Washington, DC: Brookings Institution, 2011), <https://www.brookings.edu/research/sizing-the-clean-economy-a-national-and-regional-green-jobs-assessment/>
- ⁷² Energy Transition, "Energy transition and youth employment in Spain and Greece", 10 December 2018, <https://energytransition.org/2018/12/energy-transition-and-youth-employment/>.
- ⁷³ Deutsche Welle, "Dezhou: China's 'Solar Valley'", video, 17 March 2017, <https://www.dw.com/en/dezhou-chinas-solar-valley/av-37980019>.
- ⁷⁴ Environmental Entrepreneurs (E2), "Clean Jobs Cities 2018" (San Francisco and Washington, DC: 2018), <https://www.e2.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/09/E2-Clean-Job-Cities-2018.pdf>.
- ⁷⁵ Arthur Beesley, "Climate change and the end of Ireland's peat bogs", *Financial Times*, 24 July 2019, <https://www.ft.com/content/7b46d01a-ada6-11e9-8030-530adfa879c2>.
- ⁷⁶ Scottish Development International, "Learning Journey to Heerlen Minewater District Heating System: Report", 23 May 2016, <https://www.gov.scot/publications/learning-journey-to-heerlen-minewater-district-heating-system-report/>.
- ⁷⁷ Julia Pyper, "San Diego moves ahead with 100% Clean Energy Community Choice Program", Greentech Media, 25 October 2018, <https://www.greentechmedia.com/articles/read/san-diego-moves-ahead-with-100-clean-energy-community-choice-program>; Clean Power SF, "Clean energy starts with you", <https://www.cleanpowersf.org/>, viewed 15 July 2019; Solana Energy Alliance, "SEA Choice", <https://solanaenergyalliance.org/your-options/sea-choice/>, viewed 13 June 2019.
- ⁷⁸ Google, "Breaking ground for Google's first data center in Denmark", 20 November 2018, <https://www.blog.google/inside-google/infrastructure/breaking-ground-googles-first-data-center-denmark/>.
- ⁷⁹ Stockholm Data Parks, "Green computing redefined", <https://stockholmdataparks.com/benefits-of-green-computing-in-stockholm/>, viewed 9 May 2019.
- ⁸⁰ Henner Busch and Stefan Anderberg, "Green attraction – Transnational municipal climate networks and green city branding", *Journal of Management and Sustainability*, vol. 5, no. 4 (2015), p. 1, <http://www.ccsenet.org/journal/index.php/jms/article/view/52101/29650>; I. Andersson, *Geographies of Place Branding – Researching Through Small and Medium Sized Cities* (Stockholm: Stockholm University, 2015), <https://www.diva-portal.org/smash/get/diva2:798832/FULLTEXT01.pdf>.

- ⁸¹ The EcoTipping Points Project, “Germany – Freiburg – Green city”, January 2011, <http://www.ecotippingpoints.org/our-stories/indepth/germany-freiburg-sustainability-transportation-energy-green-economy.html>; SMILE, “Samsø, Denmark”, <https://www.h2020smile.eu/the-islands/samsø-denmark/>, viewed 29 March 2019; Andersson, op. cit. note 77.
- ⁸² Genevalive, “Green Geneva”, <https://www.geneve.com/en/topicblocks/green-geneva/>, viewed 14 October 2019.
- ⁸³ City of Vancouver, “Greenest City – Action Plan”, <https://vancouver.ca/files/cov/Greenest-city-action-plan.pdf>, viewed 14 October 2019.
- ⁸⁴ Alix Bolle, Energy Cities, personal communication with REN21, 5 April 2019.
- ⁸⁵ <https://www.kashiwanoha-smartcity.com/en/>, accessed 2019-10-17
- ⁸⁶ IRENA, *A New World: The Geopolitics of the Energy Transformation* (Abu Dhabi: 2019), <http://geopoliticsofrenewables.org/assets/geopolitics/Reports/wp-content/uploads/2019/01/Global-commission-renewable-energy-2019.pdf>.
- ⁸⁷ International Finance Corporation (IFC), *Climate Investment Opportunities in Cities* (Washington, DC: 2018), <https://www.ifc.org/wps/wcm/connect/bffd2386-ff4c-454d-8366-8d801bf3b9c5/201811-CIOC-IFC-Analysis.pdf?MOD=AJPERES>.
- ⁸⁸ Resilient Cities, Resilient Lives, “Learning from the 100RC Network”, July 2019, <http://100resilientcities.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/07/100RC-Report-Capstone-PDF.pdf>.
- ⁸⁹ Fossil Free, “City in Ukraine announces commitment to 100% renewable energy by 2050”, 25 June 2018, <https://gofossilfree.org/press-release/ukraine-city-announces-commitment-to-100-renewable-energy-by-2050/>; Angelina Davydova, *Reuters*, 14 December 2018, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-climatechange-ukraine-renewables/ukraine-cities-gear-up-to-run-on-local-clean-energy-by-2050-idUSKBN1OD1CA>.
- ⁹⁰ Fossil Free, op. cit. note 118; P.E. Kalle, “Understanding Municipal Climate Action – From Transnational to Local” (Lund, Sweden: Lund University Department of Human Geography, 2019), <https://www.cambridge.org/core/books/urban-climate-politics/transnational-municipal-networks-and-cities-in-climate-governance/7D9FB46F1B6C8CC64A7CC6B2D1871EE2>.
- ⁹¹ IRENA, *Scaling Up Renewables in Cities: Opportunities for Municipal Governments* (Abu Dhabi: 2018), <https://www.irena.org/publications/2018/Dec/Scaling-up-Renewables-in-Cities>
- ⁹² WWF, “Tshwane waste to energy” 11 November 2015, <http://wwf.panda.org/?256140/Tshwane-waste-to-energy>.
- ⁹³ eThekweni Municipality, “Renewable energy development hub one step closer”, http://www.durban.gov.za/Resource_Centre/Press_Releases/Pages/Renewable-Energy-Development-Hub-one-step-closer.aspx, viewed 16 July 2019.
- ⁹⁴ I. Stadler and M. Sterner, “Urban energy storage and sector coupling”, in Peter Droege, *Urban Energy Transition – Renewable Strategies for Cities and Regions*, (Geneva: 2018), <https://www.elsevier.com/books/urban-energy-transition/droege/978-0-08-102074-6>; L. Van Nuffel et al., *Sector Coupling: How Can It Be Enhanced in the EU to Foster Grid Stability and Decarbonise?* (Brussels: 2018), <https://doi.org/10.2861/695469>.
- ⁹⁵ KTC, “Skive bygger Europas største power to gas-anlæg”, 20 April 2016, <https://www.ktc.dk/artikel/skive-bygger-europas-stoerste-power-gas-anlaeg>.
- ⁹⁶ Vattenfall, “Salt as energy storage: Vattenfall launch pilot project at heat plant in Berlin”, press release (Solna, Sweden: 11 March 2019), <https://group.vattenfall.com/press-and-media/news--press-releases/pressreleases/2019/salt-as-energy-storage-vattenfall-launch-pilot-project-at-heat-plant-in-berlin>.
- ⁹⁷ Nice Smart Valley, “Nice Smart Valley, Demonstrator of the European Interflex project in the Alpes – Maritimes”, <http://nice-smartvalley.com/gb/interflex-demonstration/>, viewed 16 July 2019.
- ⁹⁸ C. Ewbank et al., “A systematic review of oil tanker truck disasters: Identifying prevention targets”, *Burns* (2019), <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30808527>.
- ⁹⁹ Jessica Murphy, “Lac-Mégantic: The runaway train that destroyed a town”, *BBC*, 19 January 2018, <https://www.bbc.com/news/world-us-canada-42548824>.
- ¹⁰⁰ Matthew Bremner, “A gas heist gone wrong, an explosion, and 137 deaths in Mexico”, *Bloomberg Business Week*, 26 June 2019, <https://www.bloomberg.com/news/features/2019-06-26/a-gas-heist-gone-wrong-an-explosion-and-137-deaths-in-mexico>.
- ¹⁰¹ J.D. Colgan, “Fueling the fire: Pathways from oil to war”, *International Security*, vol. 38, no. 2 (2013), pp. 147-180, https://www.mitpressjournals.org/doi/10.1162/ISEC_a_00135; I. Overland, “The geopolitics of

renewable energy: Debunking four emerging myths”, *Energy Research & Social Science*, vol. 49 (2019), pp. 36-40, <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S2214629618308636>.

¹⁰² A. Månsson, “A resource curse for renewables? Conflict and cooperation in the renewable energy sector”, *Energy Research & Social Science*, vol. 10 (2015), pp. 1-9, <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S2214629615000791>.

¹⁰³ Ibid.; International Institute for Sustainable Development (IISD), “Green conflict minerals – the fuels of conflict in the transition to a low-carbon economy”, <https://www.iisd.org/sites/default/files/publications/green-conflict-minerals.pdf>, viewed 14 October 2019.

¹⁰⁴ Australian Institute of International Affairs, “Ensuring Renewable energy doesn’t fuel conflict”, 13 March 2018, <http://www.internationalaffairs.org.au/australianoutlook/potential-renewable-energy-fuel-conflict/>.

¹⁰⁵ IRENA, *Austin: Stimulating Renewable Energy Through Public and Private Procurement* (Abu Dhabi: 2013), <https://www.irena.org/-/media/Files/IRENA/Agency/Publication/2013/Jan/IRENA-cities-case-4-Austin.pdf>.

¹⁰⁶ World Bank, “Access to electricity, urban (% of urban population)”, <https://data.worldbank.org/indicator/EG.ELC.ACCS.UR.ZS>, viewed 3 May 2019

¹⁰⁷ Ibid.

¹⁰⁸ Ibid.; Power for All, “Campaign Update: May 2018”, 25 May 2018, <https://www.powerforall.org/news-media/campaign-updates/campaign-updates-may-2018>; M.I. Westphal et al., *Powering Cities in the Global South: How Energy Access for All Benefits the Economy and the Environment* (Washington, DC: WRI, 2017), <https://www.wri.org/blog/2017/09/powering-cities-global-south-how-energy-access-all-benefits-economy-and-environment>; World Bank, “More people have access to electricity than ever before, but world is falling short of sustainable energy goals”, press release (Washington, DC: 22 May 2019), <https://www.worldbank.org/en/news/press-release/2019/05/22/tracking-sdg7-the-energy-progress-report-2019>.

¹⁰⁹ A2EI data, personal communication, with REN21, 25 September 2019. See also <https://a2ei.org/data>.

¹¹⁰ Westphal et al., op. cit. note 84.

¹¹¹ A. Fall et al., “Modern energy access in peri-urban areas of West Africa: The case of Dakar, Senegal”, *Energy for Sustainable Development*, vol. 12 (2008), pp. 22-37, <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0973082609600053>; C.A. Kennedy et al., “Energy and material flows of megacities”, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, vol. 112 (2015), pp. 5985-5990, <https://www.pnas.org/content/112/19/5985>.

¹¹² El Cordillerano, “Bariloche exporta al país experiencia y capacitación con el programa sustentabilizar hogares”, 25 September 2018, <https://www.elcordillerano.com.ar/noticias/2019/09/25/83093-bariloche-exporta-al-pais-experiencia-y-capacitacion-con-el-programa-sustentabilizar-hogares>; Fovisee, “Sustentabilizar Hogares”, <https://www.fovisee.org/proyecto/sustentabilizar-hogares/>, viewed 14 October 2019

¹¹³ REN21, op. cit. note 43, p. 133.

¹¹⁴ “Ugandan mayor: My district will be 100% renewable by 2020”, *The Guardian* (UK), 20 October 2015, <https://www.theguardian.com/global-development-professionals-network/2015/oct/20/ugandan-mayor-my-district-will-be-100-renewable-by-2020>.

¹¹⁵ Werner Weiss, AEE INTEC, personal communication with REN21, 26 April 2019

¹¹⁶ Ministry of Energy and Mines of the Republic of Burundi and Japan International Cooperation Agency, *Final Report of the Preparatory Survey on the Project for Introduction of Clean Energy by Solar Electricity Generation System in the Republic of Burundi* (Bujumbura: August 2010), p. 2-1, http://open_jicareport.jica.go.jp/pdf/12003851.pdf.

¹¹⁷ I. Mayer et al., “The two faces of energy poverty: A case study of households’ energy burden in the residential and mobility sectors at the city level”, *Transportation Research Procedia*, vol. 4 (2014), pp. 228-240, <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S2352146514003019>.

¹¹⁸ World Bank, “Expenditure of low-income households n energy”, http://siteresources.worldbank.org/EXTOGMC/Resources/336929-1266963339030/eifd16_expenditure.pdf, viewed 14 October 2019.

¹¹⁹ H. Thomson, S. Bouzarovski and C. Snell, “Rethinking the measurement of energy poverty in Europe: A critical analysis of indicators and data”, *Indoor and Built Environment*, vol. 26 (2017), pp. 879-901, <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/full/10.1177/1420326X17699260>; European Commission, “Energy poverty”, <https://ec.europa.eu/energy/en/eu-buildings-factsheets-topics-tree/energy-poverty#Tackling-Fuel-Poverty>, viewed 14 August 2019.

¹²⁰ Council of Europe Development Bank, *Energy Poverty in Europe: How Energy Efficiency and Renewables* (Paris: 2019) , p. 1,

https://coebank.org/media/documents/CEB_Study_Energy_Poverty_in_Europe.pdf

¹²¹ Covenant of Mayors, “Rainha Dona Leonor Renovation”,

<https://www.covenantofmayors.eu/IMG/pdf/Porto.pdf>, viewed 14 October 2019.

¹²² CapaCITIES, “Quick win projects in Rajkot”, <https://capacitiesindia.org/projects-rajkot/>, viewed 14 October 2019.

¹²³ A. Grubler et al., “Urban energy systems”, in T.B. Johansson et al., eds., *Global Energy Assessment – Toward a Sustainable Future* (Cambridge, UK and New York, NY: Cambridge University Press, 2012),

<http://www.iiasa.ac.at/web/home/research/Flagship-Projects/Global-Energy-Assessment/Chapte18.en.html>.

¹²⁴ Jimenez Mori et al., *Understanding the Drivers of Household Energy Spending: Micro Evidence for Latin America* (Washington, DC: Inter-American Development Bank: 2017),

<https://publications.iadb.org/en/understanding-drivers-household-energy-spending-micro-evidence-latin-america>

¹²⁵ Westphal et al., op. cit. note 108.

¹²⁶ Grubler et al., op. cit. note 100.

¹²⁷ Ibid.

¹²⁸ C40 Cities, “New solar project expected to provide power to critical public sectors across Lagos”, 14 October 2015, https://www.c40.org/blog_posts/new-solar-project-expected-to-provide-power-to-critical-public-sectors-across-lagos.

¹²⁹ Carbon Disclosure Project, “Cities are harnessing the power of renewable energy: Here’s how”, 27 February 2018, <https://www.cdp.net/en/articles/cities/cities-are-harnessing-the-power-of-renewable-energy>.

03 ENDNOTES - URBAN POLICY LANDSCAPE: TARGETS AND POLICIES

¹ David Jacobs et al., *RE-TRANSITION: Transitioning to Policy Frameworks for Cost-competitive Renewables* (Paris: International Energy Agency Technology Collaboration Programme for Renewable Energy Technology Deployment (IEA-RETD), 2016), http://iea-retd.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/03/IEA-RETD_RE-TRANSITION.pdf.

² Renewable Energy Policy Network for the 21st Century (REN21), *Renewables 2018 Global Status Report* (Paris: 2018), <https://www.ren21.net/gsr-2019/>; International Renewable Energy Agency (IRENA), *Renewable Energy in Cities* (Abu Dhabi: 2016), https://www.irena.org/-/media/Files/IRENA/Agency/Publication/2016/IRENA_Renewable_Energy_in_Cities_2016.pdf;

Sierra Club, “100% commitments in cities, counties and states”, <https://www.sierraclub.org/ready-for-100/commitments>, viewed 10 November 2019; Covenant of Mayors for Climate & Energy, “Plans and actions”, <https://www.covenantofmayors.eu/plans-and-actions/action-plans.html>, viewed 10 November 2019.

³ Ibid., all references.

⁴ Ghislaine Kieffer and Toby Couture, *Renewable Energy Target Setting* (Abu Dhabi: IRENA, 2015), https://www.irena.org/documentdownloads/publications/irena_re_target_setting_2015.pdf.

⁵ Seattle City Light, “The nation’s greenest utility”, <https://www.seattle.gov/light/greenest/cleanhydro.asp>, viewed 13 November 2019; Ministry of Energy and Natural Resources, Government of Quebec, “Hydroelectric dams in Quebec”, <https://mern.gouv.qc.ca/en/energy/hydroelectricity/hydroelectric-dams-quebec/>, viewed 13 November 2019.

⁶ Patricia McCarney et al., “Cities and climate change: The challenges for governance”, in William D. Solecki, Stephen A. Hammer and Cynthia E. Rosenzweig, eds., *Climate Change and Cities: First Assessment Report of the Urban Climate Change Research Network* (Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press, 2011), pp. 249-69, <http://uccrn.org/files/2014/02/ARC3-Chapter-9.pdf>.

⁷ United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change, “Essential background – Durban outcomes”, <https://unfccc.int/process/conferences/the-big-picture/milestones/outcomes-of-the-durban-conference>, viewed 15 October 2019; Urban Pathways, “Pilot city: Kigali”, <https://www.urban-pathways.org/kigali.html>, viewed 12 November 2019; Asian Development Bank, *50 Climate Solutions from Cities in the People’s Republic of China* (Beijing: 2018), <https://www.adb.org/sites/default/files/publication/469536/50-climate-solutions-prc-cities.pdf>.

⁸ Coalition for Urban Transitions, *Climate Emergency, Urban Opportunity: How National Governments Can Secure Economic Prosperity and Avert Climate Catastrophe by Transforming Cities* (Washington, DC: 2019), <https://urbantransitions.global/wp-content/uploads/2019/09/Climate-Emergency-Urban-Opportunity-report.pdf>.

⁹ Alexandra Aznar et al., *City-Level Energy Decision Making: Data Use in Energy Planning, Implementation, and Evaluation in U.S. Cities* (Golden, CO: National Renewable Energy Laboratory (NREL), 2015), <https://www.nrel.gov/docs/fy15osti/64128.pdf>.

¹⁰ Coalition for Urban Transitions, op. cit. note 8.

¹¹ Ibid.

¹² Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) and United Cities and Local Governments (UCLG), *Subnational Governments Around the World: Structure and Finance* (Paris: 2016), <https://www.oecd.org/regional/regional-policy/Subnational-Governments-Around-the-World-%20Part-I.pdf>; OECD and UCLG, *2019 Report of the World Observatory on Subnational Government Finance and Investment* (Paris: 2019), <https://www.oecd.org/about/secretary-general/launch-of-2019-report-on-world-observatory-paris-june-2019.htm>.

¹³ Coalition for Urban Transitions, op. cit. note 8.

¹⁴ **Figure 7** from Ibid.

¹⁵ OECD/IEA, “Energy subsidies”, <https://www.iea.org/weo/energysubsidies/>, viewed 27 March 2019.

¹⁶ Post-tax subsidies are the difference between the average end-use prices actually paid by consumers for the fuel and the amount that consumers would pay if prices reflected both the cost of supplying the fuel and the taxes necessary to reflect environmental costs (such as local air pollution, effects of climate change, congestion, etc.) and revenue requirements. The international debate typically focuses on the narrower pre-tax approach to estimating subsidies. Some of the methodologies and assumptions to estimate post-tax subsidies remain controversial and uncertain, but this allows for an estimation of the ultimate cost paid for fossil fuel consumption and its associated externalities. Fossil fuel subsidies estimate based on the following calculations: more than USD 302.4 billion in 2017, an increase from USD 270 billion in 2016, based on 41 countries, from OECD/IEA, op. cit. note 15; USD 295.9 billion,

based on 115 countries, from International Monetary Fund (IMF), “How large are global energy subsidies? Country-level subsidy estimates”, 3 October 2018, <https://www.imf.org/~media/Files/Topics/Environment/energy-subsidies/subsidies-database-2018.ashx>; David Coady et al., *Global Fossil Fuel Subsidies Remain Large: An Update Based on Country Level Estimates* (Washington, DC: IMF, 2019), <https://www.imf.org/en/Publications/WP/Issues/2019/05/02/Global-Fossil-Fuel-Subsidies-Remain-LargeAn-Update-Based-on-Country-Level-Estimates-46509>.

¹⁷ Ibid., all sources.

¹⁸ OECD, *Global State of National Urban Policy* (Paris: 2018), https://read.oecd-ilibrary.org/urban-rural-and-regional-development/global-state-of-national-urban-policy_9789264290747.

¹⁹ Ibid.

²⁰ Ibid.

²¹ Ibid.

²² Coalition for Urban Transitions, op. cit. note 8.

²³ UN-Habitat, *Sustainable Urbanization in the Paris Agreement* (Nairobi: 2017) https://urban-leds.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/resources/guidance_and_tools/Integrated_climate_action/Sustainable%20Urbanization%20in%20the%20Paris%20Agreement%20-%20Comparative%20Review%20of%20NDC%20-%20July%202018.pdf.

²⁴ **Sidebar 2** based on the following sources: OECD, “Achieving the SDGs in cities and regions”, <http://www.oecd.org/about/impact/achievingthesdgsincitiesandregions.htm>, viewed 16 August 2019; Sustainable Development Solutions Network (SDSN), *Getting Started with the SDGs in Cities: A Guide for Local Stakeholders* (New York: 2016), <https://sdgcities.guide/>; C40 Cities, “Towards the localization of SDGs: 10 recommendations to tackle the climate crisis and inequality in cities”, 18 July 2019, https://www.c40.org/blog_posts/towards-the-localization-of-sdgs-10-recommendations-to-tackle-the-climate-crisis-and-inequality-in-cities; Michael Woodbridge, “Cities and the Sustainable Development Goals” (Bonn: ICLEI—Local Governments for Sustainability, undated), <https://www.localizingthesdgs.org/library/232/ICLEI-Briefing-Sheets-02-Cities-and-the-Sustainable-Development-Goals.pdf>; New Climate Institute et al., *Global Climate Action from Cities, Regions and Businesses* (Cologne and Berlin: 2019), pp. 7 and 47, https://newclimate.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/09/Report-Global-Climate-Action-from-Cities-Regions-and-Businesses_2019.pdf; SDG Tracker, “Measuring progress towards the Sustainable Development Goals”, <https://sdg-tracker.org/>, viewed 24 September 2019; SDG Tracker, “Sustainable Development Goal 11: Make cities inclusive, safe, resilient and sustainable”, <https://sdg-tracker.org/cities>, viewed 16 August 2019; SDG Tracker, “Sustainable Development Goal 7: Ensure access to affordable, reliable, sustainable and modern energy for all”, <https://sdg-tracker.org/energy>, viewed 16 August 2019; United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP) and International Resource Panel, *The Weight of Cities: Resource Requirements of Future Urbanization* (Nairobi: 2018), <https://www.resourcepanel.org/file/954/download?token=Z5MMHSMi>; SDSN, *Mapping the Renewable Energy Sector to the Sustainable Development Goals: An Atlas* (New York: 2019), <https://www.business-humanrights.org/sites/default/files/Renewables%20Atlas%20Final.pdf>; Renewable Cities, “Renewable energy in cities: State of the movement”, 10 January 2018, <https://www.renewablecities.ca/articles/renewable-energy-in-cities-state-of-the-movement>; 10,000 cities from Global Covenant of Mayors for Climate & Energy, *Implementing Climate Ambition: Global Covenant of Mayors 2018 Global Aggregation Report* (Brussels: 2018), https://www.globalcovenantofmayors.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/09/2018_GCOM_report_web.pdf; Global Covenant of Mayors for Climate & Energy, “About”, <https://www.globalcovenantofmayors.org/about/>, viewed 16 May 2019; ICLEI, “Our network”, https://iclei.org/en/our_network.html, viewed 6 May 2019; CDP, “Guidance for cities”, <https://www.cdp.net/en/guidance/guidance-for-cities>, viewed 6 May 2019; C40 Cities, “Climate Action Planning Resource Centre”, <https://resourcecentre.c40.org/>, viewed 3 October 2019; CDP, “2018 – City-wide emissions reduction targets”, dataset, <https://data.cdp.net/Emissions/2018-City-wide-Emissions-Reduction-Targets/65hr-r9az>, updated 6 June 2019; Albana Kona et al., “Covenant of Mayors signatories leading the way towards 1.5 degree global warming pathway”, *Sustainable Cities and Society*, vol. 41 (August 2018), pp. 568-75, <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S2210670717314762>; WWF, “One Planet City Challenge”, http://wwf.panda.org/our_work/projects/one_planet_cities/one_planet_city_challenge/, viewed 3 October 2019; “We Are Still In’ Declaration”, <https://www.wearestillin.com/we-are-still-declaration>, viewed 9 May 2019; US Conference of Mayors, “2017 Adopted Resolutions”, http://legacy.usmayors.org/resolutions/85th_Conference/proposedcommittee.asp?committee=Energy, viewed 6 May

2019; ICLEI, “158 Japanese organizations adopt the Japan Climate Action Summit Declaration”, 13 October 2018, <https://iclei.org/en/media/158-japanese-organizations-adopt-the-japan-climate-action-summit-declaration>; Local Renewables, “The Nagano Declaration”, 8 September 2017, http://local-renewables-conference.org/fileadmin/repository/LR_Nagano/LR2017-Nagano-Declaration-JP-EN.pdf.

²⁵ IRENA, op. cit. note 2; Kieffer and Couture, op. cit. note 4.

²⁶ Ibid., both sources.

²⁷ Ibid., both sources.

²⁸ Stephen Abbott, “What good are city clean-energy targets?” Rocky Mountain Institute (RMI), 12 August 2019, <https://rmi.org/what-good-are-city-clean-energy-targets/>; IRENA, op. cit. note 2.

²⁹ Kinesis, *City of Sydney Decentralised Energy Master Plan Trigeneration 2010-2030* (Sydney, Australia: City of Sydney, 2013), https://www.cityofsydney.nsw.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0007/193057/Trigeneration-Master-Plan-Kinesis.pdf.

³⁰ Ibid.

³¹ Simone Grassi, “Bristol to generate as much solar energy as an average nuclear power station”, Bristol Is Open, 17 November 2015, <https://www.bristolisopen.com/bristol-to-generate-as-much-solar-energy-as-an-average-nuclear-power-station-2/>.

³² Kieffer and Couture, op. cit. note 4.

³³ Ibid.

³⁴ Ibid.

³⁵ Ibid.

³⁶ Tatjana Veith, *Local Energy and Climate Roadmaps: 5 City Visions for 2050* (Brussels: Energy Cities, 2018), https://energy-cities.eu/wp-content/uploads/2019/02/local_energy_climate_roadmaps_final-1.pdf.

³⁷ Ibid.

³⁸ American Council for an Energy-Efficient Economy (ACEEE), *Local Government Energy Management Goals: Best Practices and Platforms* (Washington, DC: 2014), <https://aceee.org/local-government-energy-management-goals-best-practices-and-platforms>.

³⁹ Global 100% Renewable Energy Platform with material provided by a variety of stakeholders, including CDP, Climate Action Network (CAN), C40 Cities, ICLEI, IRENA, The Sierra Club and Renewable Cities.

⁴⁰ City of Sydney, “Getting ready to go 100% renewable”, 17 October 2019, <https://news.cityofsydney.nsw.gov.au/articles/getting-ready-to-go-100-renewable>; Joshua S. Hill, “City of Sydney announces 100% renewable energy target”, CleanTechnica, 2 April 2019, <https://cleantechnica.com/2019/04/02/city-of-sydney-announces-100-renewable-energy-target/>; City of Sydney, *Environmental Action 2016-2021: Strategy and Action Plan* (Sydney, Australia: March 2017), https://www.cityofsydney.nsw.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0007/284749/Environmental-Action-strategy-and-action-plan.pdf.

⁴¹ Thousands of cities based on databases of the Global Covenant of Mayors for Climate & Energy, CDP and ICLEI.

⁴² Global Covenant of Mayors for Climate & Energy, *Implementing Climate Ambition*, op. cit. note 24.

⁴³ Covenant of Mayors for Climate & Energy, “Plans and actions”, <https://www.covenantofmayors.eu/plans-and-actions/action-plans.html>, viewed 10 November 2019.

⁴⁴ CDP, “Cities Renewable Energy Targets”, <https://data.cdp.net/Renewable-Energy/Cities-Renewable-Energy-Targets/hztn-by6p/data>, viewed 10 November 2019.

⁴⁵ Carbonn Center, “Reporting entities”, <https://carbonn.org/entities>, viewed 10 November 2019.

⁴⁶ **Sidebar 3** based on the following sources: More than 240 cities from Global 100% Renewable Energy Platform, “100% Renewable energy is reality today”, <http://www.go100re.net/>, viewed 6 May 2019. Germany from the following: Agentur für Erneuerbare Energien, “Energie-Kommunen”, <http://www.kommunal-erneuerbar.de/energie-kommunen/energie-kommunen/auflistung-aller-energie-kommunen.html>, viewed 10 October 2019; Miriam Eisermann and Sylvie Lacassagne, *Cities Heading Towards 100% Renewable Energy by Controlling Their Consumption: Food for Thought and Action* (Brussels: Energy Cities, 2016), p. 8, http://www.energy-cities.eu/IMG/pdf/publi_100pourcent_final-web_en.pdf; REN21, op. cit. note 2; Go100%RE, “Munich, Germany”, <http://www.go100re.net/properties/munich/>, viewed 26 June 2015. United States from the following: Christian Roselund, “The 100% renewable energy movement is unstoppable”, pv magazine, 6 December 2018,

<https://pv-magazine-usa.com/2018/12/06/the-100-renewable-energy-movement-is-unstoppable/>; 100% Renewable Energy Atlas, “Grand Rapids, Michigan”, <https://www.100-percent.org/grand-rapids-michigan-usa/>, viewed 12 November 2019; Sam Schaust, “Minneapolis moves towards sustainability with 100 percent renewable electricity plan”, *Twin Cities Business*, 18 April 2018, <http://tcbmag.com/news/articles/2018/april/minneapolis-moves-towards-sustainability-with-100>. Other cities from the following sources: Global 100% Renewable Energy Platform, with material provided by a variety of stakeholders, including CDP, CAN, C40 Cities, ICLEI, IRENA, The Sierra Club and Renewable Cities; Latin America from Elle Hunt, “More than 100 cities now mostly powered by renewable energy, data shows”, *The Guardian* (UK), 27 February 2018, <https://www.theguardian.com/cities/2018/feb/27/cities-powered-clean-energy-renewable>, and from CDP, “Over 100 global cities get majority of electricity from renewables”, 27 February 2018, <https://www.cdp.net/en/articles/cities/over-100-global-cities-get-majority-of-electricity-from-renewables>; Norbert Zösch, Stadtwerk Haßfurt, “EE-Ausbaustrategien in Haßfurt: Stadtwerk Haßfurt GmbH”, presentation, 2012, https://www.duh.de/fileadmin/user_upload/download/Projektinformation/Kommunaler_Umweltschutz/Stadtwerke-Wettbewerb/Downloads/Vortr%C3%A4ge_WS-I_Schw%C3%A4bisch_Hall/WS-I_Vorreiter_Energiewende_Zoesch.pdf; Ted Sickinger, “Portland, Multnomah County set 100% renewable energy goal”, *OregonLive*, 2 June 2017, https://www.oregonlive.com/portland/2017/06/portland_multnomah_county_set.html; Nicholas Caleb, “The Portland Model for Climate and Energy Action”, Center for Sustainable Economy, 8 November 2018, <https://sustainable-economy.org/the-portland-model-for-climate-and-energy-action/>. Estimates of 50 cities and 110 cities from Global 100% RE Platform, op. cit. this note. More than 70 cities from Global 100% RE Platform, op. cit. this note; additional examples from Reference Tables for this report, and from the following: Bex Bastable, “Brighton and Hove Buses wins millions in funding for eco-friendly vehicles – in Crawley”, *Brighton & Hove Independent*, 6 February 2019, <https://www.brightonandhoveindependent.co.uk/news/traffic-and-travel/brighton-and-hove-buses-wins-millions-in-funding-for-eco-friendly-vehicles-in-crawley-1-8799206>; 100% Renewable Energy Atlas, “Oslo, Norway”, <https://www.100-percent.org/oslo-norway/>, viewed 20 October 2019; Meister Consultants Group, *Pennsylvania Electric Vehicle Roadmap*, prepared for the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection (Harrisburg, PA: February 2019), <http://files.dep.state.pa.us/Energy/OfficeofPollutionPrevention/StateEnergyProgram/PAEVRoadmap.pdf>; Leak Willingham, “Concord passes resolution to work toward 100 percent renewable energy”, *Concord Monitor*, 10 July 2018, <https://www.concordmonitor.com/Concord-city-council-passes-goal-of-100-percent-renewable-energy-18738362>; Kirk Caldwell and Dawn Lippert, “Hawaii’s mayors just committed to 100% renewable transportation by 2045”, *Fast Company*, 21 December 2017, <https://www.fastcompany.com/40511006/why-hawaicabbis-mayors-just-committed-to-100-renewable-transportation-by-2045>; Go 100% Renewable Energy, “Region of Ulm/Neu-Ulm”, [http://www.go100percent.org/cms/index.php?id=70&tx_ttnews\[tt_news\]=71](http://www.go100percent.org/cms/index.php?id=70&tx_ttnews[tt_news]=71), viewed 15 October 2019; Ann Dale, “Växjö, Sweden: The Greenest City in Europe” (Växjö, Sweden: Community Research Connections, 7 March 2011), <https://www.crcresearch.org/community-research-connections/climate-change-adaptation-and-mitigation/v%C3%A4xj%C3%B6-sweden-greenest-city-e>. **Figure 8** compiled by the Global 100% Renewable Energy Platform with material provided by a variety of stakeholders, including CDP, CAN, C40 Cities, ICLEI, IRENA, The Sierra Club and Renewable Cities.

⁴⁷ Jenny Heeter, Bethany Speer and Mark B. Glick, *International Best Practices for Implementing and Designing Renewable Portfolio Standard (RPS) Policies* (Golden, CO: NREL, April 2019), <https://www.nrel.gov/docs/fy19osti/72798.pdf>.

⁴⁸ IEA/IRENA Joint Policies and Measures database, “China 13th Renewable Energy Development Five Year Plan (2016-2020)”, June 2018, <https://www.iea.org/policiesandmeasures/pams/china/name-161254-en.php>; Beijing Development and Reform Commission, “Beijing Municipality 13 Five Year Plan RE Targets”, 6 September 2016, http://www.beijing.gov.cn/zfxxgk/110002/zzqgh33/2016-10/21/content_742180.shtml; Shenzhen Development and Reform Commission, “Shenzhen 13th Five-Year-Plan Power Development”, 1 August 2017, http://www.sz.gov.cn/szfgw/xxgk/ghjh/zxgh/201612/t20161227_5773598.htm; China National Energy Administration, “Opinions on the Notice on the Implementation of the Renewable Energy Electricity Quota System”, 15 November 2018, http://www.nea.gov.cn/2018-11/15/c_137607356.htm; International Solar PV Network, “Tianjin City 13 Five Year Plan Renewable Energy Targets”, 21 December 2016, <http://solar.in-en.com/html/solar-2282220.shtml>; REN21,

Renewables 2019 Global Status Report (Paris: 2019), https://www.ren21.net/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/gsr_2019_full_report_en.pdf.

⁴⁹ REN21, op. cit. note 2; Opendatasoft, “Renewable targets by cities”, https://data.opendatasoft.com/explore/dataset/world-city-level-examples-renewable-targets-2015-2050%40kapsarc/table/?disjunctive.country&disjunctive.city&disjunctive.indicator&sort=capacity_mw, viewed 14 October 2019; Kang Seung-woo, “Seoul to generate 1GW of energy from solar by 2022”, *Korea Times*, 27 November 2018, https://www.koreatimes.co.kr/www/nation/2018/11/281_259295.html.

⁵⁰ Global 100% Renewable Energy Platform, op. cit. note 46; data compiled by Global 100% Renewable Energy Platform with material provided by a variety of stakeholders, including CDP, CAN, C40, ICLEI, IRENA, The Sierra Club and Renewable Cities.

⁵¹ Carbonn Center, www.carbonn.org, viewed 13 November 2019.

⁵² Beijing Development and Reform Commission, op. cit. note 48; REN21, op. cit. note 48.

⁵³ European Bioenergy Day, “Helsinki transport goes renewable by 2020”, <http://www.europeanbioenergyday.eu/helsinki-transport-goes-renewable-by-2020/>, viewed 7 November 2019; Janne Suokas, “Wood-based solutions for sustainable transport”, UPM Biofore, 10 August 2019, <https://www.upm.com/news-and-stories/articles/2019/08/wood-based-solutions-for-sustainable-transport/>.

⁵⁴ **Brighton** from: Brighton & Hove Independent, “Brighton and Hove Buses wins millions in funding for eco-friendly vehicles – in Crawley”, <https://www.brightonandhoveindependent.co.uk/news/traffic-and-travel/brighton-and-hove-buses-wins-millions-in-funding-for-eco-friendly-vehicles-in-crawley-1-8799206>, updated [6 February 2019], viewed 24 June 2019; Pittsburgh from Pennsylvania State, “PENNSYLVANIA ELECTRIC VEHICLE”, <http://files.dep.state.pa.us/Energy/OfficeofPollutionPrevention/StateEnergyProgram/PAEVRoadmap.pdf>, updated [February 2019], viewed 24 November 2019; **Oslo** from: Global 100% Renewable Energy Platform with material provided by a variety of stakeholders, including CDP, Climate Action Network (CAN), C40 Cities, ICLEI, IRENA, The Sierra Club and Renewable Cities.

⁵⁵ **Figure 9** from sources in Reference Table R6.

⁵⁶ Auckland Council, “Low Carbon Strategic Action Plan: The Way We Travel”, <https://www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/plans-projects-policies-reports-bylaws/our-plans-strategies/topic-based-plans-strategies/environmental-plans-strategies/docslowcarbonaim/low-carbon-strategic-action-plan-travel.pdf>, viewed 23 October 2019.

⁵⁷ Veith, op. cit. note 36.

⁵⁸ C40 Cities, “Green and Healthy Streets: Fossil-Fuel-Free Streets Declaration” (London: 2017), <https://www.c40.org/other/green-and-healthy-streets>.

⁵⁹ Matthew Keegan, “Shenzhen’s silent revolution: World’s first fully electric bus fleet quietens Chinese megacity”, *The Guardian* (UK), 12 December 2018, <https://www.theguardian.com/cities/2018/dec/12/silence-shenzhen-world-first-electric-bus-fleet>; Wuhan City Government, “Wuhan City 13th Five-Year-Plan Power Development”, *Huanbao Magazine*, 13 November 2017, <http://huanbao.bjx.com.cn/news/20171113/861215.shtml>.

⁶⁰ Partnership on Sustainable Low Carbon Transport (SLoCaT), *E-Mobility Trends and Targets* (Shanghai: July 2019), http://slocat.net/sites/default/files/e-mobility_overview.pdf.

⁶¹ **Table 1** from the following sources: data for “more than 10,000 cities” are gathered by CDP (also reported by C40 Cities), the Global Covenant of Mayors for Climate & Energy and ICLEI; CDP, “2017 – Cities emissions reduction targets, map”, <https://data.cdp.net/Emissions/2017-Cities-Emissions-Reduction-Targets-Map/j5zb-bfpp>, viewed 30 September 2019; Global Covenant of Mayors for Climate & Energy, “The impact cities can make on climate”, <https://www.globalcovenantofmayors.org/impact2018/>, viewed 30 September 2019; ICLEI, “The carbonn Center”, <https://iclei.org/en/ccr.html>, viewed 30 September 2019.

⁶² ACEEE, op. cit. note 38.

⁶³ STEP UP, “Riga publishes ‘Riga Smart City Sustainable Energy Action Plan for 2014-2020’”, 6 August 2014, <https://www.stepupsmartcities.eu/ViewNews/tabid/3242/articleType/ArticleView/articleId/4018/Riga-publishes-Riga-Smart-City-Sustainable-Energy-Action-Plan-for-2014-2020.aspx>.

⁶⁴ CDP, op. cit. note 61.

⁶⁵ Victor Olgyay, “Designing a climate-positive future with zero-energy districts”, RMI, 23 September 2019, <https://rmi.org/designing-a-climate-positive-future-with-zero-energy-districts/>; C40 Cities, “The Net Zero Carbon

Buildings Declaration”, <https://www.c40.org/other/net-zero-carbon-buildings-declaration>, viewed 2 October 2019; World Green Building Council, “What is net zero?” <https://www.worldgbc.org/advancing-net-zero/what-net-zero>, viewed 18 June 2019; The Energy Mix, “19 cities, combined population 130 million, pledge net-zero carbon buildings by 2030”, 26 August 2018, <https://theenergymix.com/2018/08/26/19-cities-combined-population-130-million-pledge-net-zero-carbon-buildings-by-2030/>; World Green Building Council (WGBC), “Commitment Signatories”, <https://www.worldgbc.org/commitment-signatories?cat=all>, viewed 18 June 2019; WGBC, “The Net Zero Carbon Buildings Commitment”, <https://www.worldgbc.org/thecommitment>, viewed 18 June 2019; Ana Maria Lebeda, “Leaders launch initiative to decarbonize buildings by 2050”, International Institute for Sustainable Development (IISD) SDG Knowledge Hub, 1 October 2019, <http://sdg.iisd.org/news/leaders-launch-initiative-to-decarbonize-buildings-by-2050/>; Better Buildings Initiative, “Zero energy districts”, <https://betterbuildingsinitiative.energy.gov/accelerators/zero-energy-district>, viewed 24 June 2019; Victor Olgyay and Iain Campbell, “An integrative business model for net-zero energy districts”, in Peter Droege, ed., *Urban Energy Transition: Renewable Strategies for Cities and Regions* (Amsterdam, The Netherlands: Elsevier, 2018), pp. 445-56, <https://www.elsevier.com/books/urban-energy-transition/droege/978-0-08-102074-6>; Molly Miller, “New zero-energy districts: A mile high and growing”, GreenBiz, 4 January 2017, <https://www.greenbiz.com/article/new-zero-energy-districts-mile-high-and-growing>; Matt Jungclaus, “Driving industrial revitalisation with net-zero energy”, RMI, 16 April 2018, <https://rmi.org/driving-industrial-revitalization-with-net-zero-energy/>; Seth Coan, “Designing the city of the future and the pursuit of happiness”, RMI, 16 September 2019, <https://rmi.org/designing-the-city-of-the-future-and-the-pursuit-of-happiness/>.

⁶⁶ Energy & Climate Intelligence Unit, “Net zero: The scorecard”, <https://eciu.net/briefings/net-zero/net-zero-the-scorecard>, viewed 25 October 2019.

⁶⁷ Elena Kosolapova, “77 countries, 100+ cities commit to net zero carbon emissions by 2050 at Climate Summit”, IISD SDG Knowledge Hub, 24 September 2019, <https://sdg.iisd.org/news/77-countries-100-cities-commit-to-net-zero-carbon-emissions-by-2050-at-climate-summit/>.

⁶⁸ Carbon Neutral Adelaide, <https://www.carbonneutraladelaide.com.au/about>, viewed 21 November 2019; Siemens, *Copenhagen’s Big Incentive* (Munich, Germany: October 2015), <https://assets.new.siemens.com/siemens/assets/public/1541966559.148321fc2ebebca2aad295c247932ce220e076e1.summary-copenhagen-cypt-report-oct-2015.pdf>.

⁶⁹ Zero Emissions Byron, “About”, <https://zerobyron.org/about/>, viewed 1 February 2019; City of Boston, “Reducing emissions”, 8 October 2019, <https://www.boston.gov/departments/environment/carbon-free-boston>; Heidelberg City, “Ziel: Klimaneutrale Kommune”, https://www.heidelberg.de/hd/HD/Leben/Ziel_Klimaneutrale+Kommune.html, viewed 13 November 2019; “Foundations, C40 Cities to help Montreal deliver on 2050 carbon neutral target”, The Energy Mix, 14 December 2018, <https://theenergymix.com/2018/12/14/foundations-c40-cities-to-help-montreal-deliver-on-2050-carbon-neutral-target/>; European Commission (EC), “Oslo starts its year as European Green Capital 2019”, press release (Brussels: 4 January 2019), https://ec.europa.eu/info/news/oslo-starts-its-year-european-green-capital-2019-2019-jan-04_en.

⁷⁰ Robin Whitlock, “ENGIE partners with Greater Springfield, Australia, to develop zero net energy city of the future”, Renewable Energy Magazine, 6 December 2018, <https://www.renewableenergymagazine.com/panorama/engie-partners-with-greater-springfield-australia-to-20181206>.

⁷¹ Ibid.

⁷² Veith, op. cit. note 36, p. 30.

⁷³ Ibid.

⁷⁴ CDP, op. cit. note 61.

⁷⁵ City of Cape Town and C40, *Strategic Climate Action Planning Appraisal Report* (Cape Town, South Africa: November 2018); City of Cape Town, “Cape Town Energy 2040” (Cape Town, South Africa: 2015), https://saveelectricity.org.za/wp-content/uploads/2018/01/2040_energy_vision_cct_brochure.pdf.

⁷⁶ C40 Cities, “35 cities unite to clean the air their citizens breathe, protecting the health of millions”, press release (Copenhagen: 11 October 2019), https://www.c40.org/press_releases/35-cities-unite-to-clean-the-air-their-citizens-breathe-protecting-the-health-of-millions.

⁷⁷ Ibid.

⁷⁸ IQ Air, AirVisual, “World most polluted cities 2018 (PM2.5)”, <https://www.airvisual.com/world-most-polluted-cities>, viewed 21 November 2019. **Figure 9** from sources in Reference Table R7.

⁷⁹ Based on information and sources provided throughout this section.

⁸⁰ **Sidebar 4** based on the following sources: Peter Droege, *The Renewable City: The Future of Low-carbon Living* (Sydney, Australia: Cooperative Research Centre for Low Carbon Living, 2018), http://www.lowcarbonlivingcra.com.au/sites/all/files/droege_renewable_city_30102018_1.pdf; GO 200%, “Burlington, VT – 100% renewable public power”, http://www.go100percent.org/cms/index.php?id=77&tx_ttnews%5Btt_news%5D=257&cHash=70c73ba3cc8f2fb3d258c736a9ee7ff6, viewed 18 November 2018; Burlington Electric Department: “Charge your EV at home and save”, <https://www.burlingtonelectric.com/evrate>, viewed 18 November 2018; Burlington Electric Department, “Burlington Electric Department tariff sheet: Residential electric vehicle rate”, <https://www.burlingtonelectric.com/sites/default/files/inline-files/Residential%20EV%20Rate%20Tariff.pdf>, viewed 18 November 2018; Burlington Electric Department, “Electric vehicles”, <https://www.burlingtonelectric.com/ev>, viewed 13 November 2019; Burlington City Council, “Resolution relating to obtaining Public Utility Commission rulings and approving continued development of district energy system” (Burlington, VT: 26 April 2018), <https://www.boarddocs.com/vt/burlingtonvt/Board.nsf/files/AY7QC6601275/%24file/BED%20-%20District%20Energy%20System%20-%20Obtaining%20Public%20Utility%20Commission%20Rulings%20%26%20Approving%20Continued%20Development.pdf>; Kelsey Neubauer, “Burlington moves ahead with plan to use heat from power plant”, VT Digger, 2 May 2018, <https://vtdigger.org/2018/05/02/burlington-moves-ahead-plan-use-heat-power-plant/>; Sustainable Energy Africa, *Green Power Purchase Agreements (PPA)* (Cape Town, South Africa: 2016), <http://www.sustainable.org.za/userfiles/final%20gov%20green%20PPA.pdf>; IRENA and ICLEI, *Mitigating Climate Change Through Renewable Energy Development: Cape Town, South Africa* (Abu Dhabi: 2018), https://www.irena.org/-/media/Files/IRENA/Agency/Publication/2018/Dec/IRENA_Cities_2018b_Cape-Town.pdf?la=en&hash=DA85B0E4CCB76529FC4DBC6F0409822F38956477; Sustainable Energy Africa, *City of Cape Town Electric Vehicle Tariff (Briefing Note)* (Cape Town, South Africa: July 2018), http://www.cityenergy.org.za/uploads/resource_471.pdf; NEW 4.0: “Die Modellregion”, <https://www.new4-0.de/die-modellregion/>, viewed 14 October 2019; Gunhild Nasner, “First power-to-heat plant in Hamburg to convert wind energy into heat”, press release (Stockholm: Vattenfall, 15 February 2019), <https://group.vattenfall.com/press-and-media/news--press-releases/newsroom/2019/first-power-to-heat-plant-in-hamburg-to-convert-wind-energy-into-heat>; NEW 4.0: “Norddeutsches Reallabor will Sektorkopplung voranbringen”, press release (Hamburg: 18 July 2019), https://www.new4-0.de/wp-content/uploads/2019/07/PM_Norddeutsches-Reallabor_20190718.pdf; NEW 4.0, “Energiewende: Entdecke das Energiesystem der Zukunft!” July 2019, <https://www.new4-0.de/energiewende/>; Seoul Metropolitan Government, “Seoul launches ‘Seoul Energy Corporation’”, 3 March 2017, <http://english.seoul.go.kr/seoul-launches-seoul-energy-corporation/>; Walter Foreman, “A most ambitious energy transition”, Siemens, 14 February 2018, <https://new.siemens.com/global/en/company/stories/infrastructure/seoul-shift-toward-energy-sustainability.html>; “KIREC SEOUL 2019: The 8th International Energy Conference”, <http://www.kirec2019.kr/sub01/about.html>, viewed 13 November 2019; City of Sydney, “Getting ready to go 100% renewable”, <https://news.cityofsydney.nsw.gov.au/articles/getting-ready-to-go-100-renewable>, updated 17 October 2019; Edify Energy, “Australia’s largest integrated battery with a solar farm ready for summer”, press release (Sydney, Australia: 16 November 2018), <http://edifyenergy.com/australias-largest-integrated-battery-with-a-solar-farm-ready-for-summer/>; Uppsala Kommun, *Energy Programme 2050* (Uppsala, Sweden: 2018), <https://www.uppsala.se/contentassets/8c70693a41a74dd1a7ca4662f63fcd82/energy-programme-2050>; Uppsala Kommun, “Uppsala – award winning climate city”, <https://www.uppsala.se/climatecity>, updated 12 September 2018; Internationales Verkehrswesen, “New gasification technique: Turn forestry waste into bioenergy”, 21 January 2019, <https://www.internationales-verkehrswesen.de/new-gasification-technique/>.

⁸¹ Jacobs et al., op. cit. note 1.

⁸² The New Climate Economy, “Cities”, in *Unlocking the Inclusive Growth Story of the 21st Century: Accelerating Climate Action in Urgent Times* (Washington, DC: World Resources Institute, 2018), <https://newclimateeconomy.report/2018/cities/>; Droege, ed., op. cit. note 65.

- ⁸³ The New Climate Economy, “Cities”, in *Unlocking the Inclusive Growth Story of the 21st Century: Accelerating Climate Action in Urgent Times* (Washington, DC: World Resources Institute, 2018), <https://newclimateeconomy.report/2018/cities/>
- ⁸⁴ Furman Center for Real Estate and Urban Policy, “New York City’s multi-family rental housing and the market downturn”, in *State of New York City’s Housing & Neighborhoods 2010* (New York: 2010), https://furmancenter.org/files/sotc/Multifamily_Rental_Housing_2010.pdf; Statistics Canada, “Census in Brief: Dwellings in Canada”, 3 May 2017, <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2016/as-sa/98-200-x/2016005/98-200-x2016005-eng.cfm>.
- ⁸⁵ Meister Consultants Group, *Pathways to 100: An Energy Supply Transformation Primer for U.S. Cities* (Boston: 2017), <https://www.sierraclub.org/sites/www.sierraclub.org/files/sce/southeastern-pennsylvania-group/Paula/MCG-Pathways-to-100-Energy-Supply-Transformation-Primer-for-Cities%281%29.pdf>.
- ⁸⁶ **Table 3** based on American Public Power Association, “Benefits of public power”, in *Public Power for Your Community* (Arlington, VA: 2016), https://www.publicpower.org/system/files/documents/municipalization-benefits_of_public_power.pdf.
- ⁸⁷ Ibid.
- ⁸⁸ Apolitical, “Japan’s municipalities set up their own clean, local energy companies”, 11 April 2017, https://apolitical.co/solution_article/japans-municipalities-set-clean-local-energy-companies/; Olongapo Electricity Distribution Corporation, Inc., <http://www.oedc.com.ph/>, viewed 18 November 2019; Association of Municipal Electricity Utilities, “About”, <http://www.ameu.co.za/>, viewed 14 November 2019; Vivien Foster et al., *Charting the Diffusion of Power Sector Reforms Across the Developing World* (Washington, DC: World Bank, 2017), <https://openknowledge.worldbank.org/bitstream/handle/10986/28853/WPS8235.pdf>.
- ⁸⁹ Power Africa, *Development of Kenya’s Power Sector 2015-2020* (Nairobi: 2016) https://www.usaid.gov/sites/default/files/documents/1860/Kenya_Power_Sector_report.pdf; Export.gov, “Tunisia Electrical Power Systems and Renewable Energy”, 14 July 2019, <https://www.export.gov/article?id=Tunisia-Electrical-Power-Systems-and-Renewable-Energy>.
- ⁹⁰ US Department of Energy (DOE), *Transforming the Nation’s Electricity System: The Second Installment of the QER* (Washington, DC: 2017), <https://www.energy.gov/sites/prod/files/2017/02/f34/Appendix--Electricity%20System%20Overview.pdf>.
- ⁹¹ European Federation of Local Energy Companies (CEDEC), “About us”, <http://www.cedec.com/en/about-us>, viewed 2 November 2019.
- ⁹² Robin Hood Energy, “About”, <https://robinhoodenergy.co.uk/>.
- ⁹³ Energia Barcelona, “Barcelona Energia”, <http://energia.barcelona/en/>, viewed 21 October 2019.
- ⁹⁴ **Chicago** from: Catherine Morehouse, “Chicago introduces order to study municipalizing ComEd”, Smart Cities Dive, 24 July 2019, <https://www.smartcitiesdive.com/news/chicago-introduces-order-to-study-municipalizing-comed/559523/>; **Bangor** from: Bangor Daily News, “Maine’s case for a public utility”, <https://bangordailynews.com/2019/05/22/business/maines-case-for-a-public-utility/>, updated [22 May 2019], viewed 24 November 2019; San Francisco from The American Prospect, “San Francisco Makes a Charge Toward Public Power”, <https://prospect.org/environment/san-francisco-makes-charge-toward-public-power/>, updated [10 September 2019], viewed 24 november 2019
- ⁹⁵ Steve Dubb, “In Europe, nonprofit and local public utilities are seen as key to green future”, Nonprofit Quarterly, 9 May 2018, <https://nonprofitquarterly.org/europe-nonprofit-local-public-utilities-seen-key-green-future/>.
- ⁹⁶ Utility Connection, “251 Publicly Owned Electric & Gas Utilities (US)”, http://www.utilityconnection.com/page2e.asp#muni_util, viewed 1 October 2019.
- ⁹⁷ Richard F. Hirsh, *Power Loss: The Origins of Deregulation and Restructuring in the American Electric Utility System* (Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 2002), <https://mitpress.mit.edu/books/power-loss>.
- ⁹⁸ **Box 2** based on the following sources: Bekezela Phakathi, “Cape Town pushing to buy energy directly from IPPs”, Business Day, 26 February 2019, <https://www.businesslive.co.za/bd/national/2019-02-26-cape-town-pushing-to-buy-energy-directly-from-ipp/>; Congressional Budget Office, *Causes and Lessons of the California Electricity Crisis* (Washington, DC: 2001), <https://www.cbo.gov/sites/default/files/107th-congress-2001-2002/reports/californiaenergy.pdf>; Thomas Mlynarski, “Electricity deregulation: California and Australia”, *Journal of Undergraduate Research*, vol. 5, no. 1 (2015), <https://journals.uic.edu/ojs/index.php/JUR/article/viewFile/7543/6036>;

Vivien Foster and Rana Anshul, *Rethinking Power Sector Reform in the Developing World* (Washington, DC: World Bank, 2019), <https://openknowledge.worldbank.org/handle/10986/32335>.

⁹⁹ Richard Farmer and Gail Cohen, *Causes and Lessons of the California Electricity Crisis* (Washington, DC: Congressional Budget Office, 2001), <https://www.cbo.gov/sites/default/files/107th-congress-2001-2002/reports/californiaenergy.pdf>; Mlynarski, op. cit. note 98; NREL, *The New Hampshire Retail Competition Pilot Program and the Role of Green Marketing*, (Springfield, USA: 1997), <https://www.nrel.gov/docs/legosti/old/23446.pdf>

¹⁰⁰ Foster et al., op. cit. note 88.

¹⁰¹ World Business Council for Sustainable Development, *Innovation in Power Purchase Agreements* (Geneva: 2018), <https://www.wbcsd.org/contentwbc/download/4468/60118>; Foster and Anshul, op. cit. note 98.

¹⁰² Nitin Kabeer, "SDMC earns ₹0.96 million selling surplus rooftop solar power", Mercom India, 28 May 2018, <https://mercomindia.com/sdmc-selling-rooftop-solar-power/>; Saumy Prateek, "South Delhi corporation to develop 27.5MW of solar projects across two sites", Mercom India, 26 December 2018, <https://mercomindia.com/sdmc-27-5-mw-solar-projects-two-sites/>.

¹⁰³ "Delhi: South corporation to focus on solar panels, e-charging points", *Times of India*, 15 April 2019, <https://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/city/delhi/s-corp-to-focus-on-solar-panels-e-charging-points/articleshow/68896938.cms>.

¹⁰⁴ Anjana Parikh, "Delhi Police goes green: Sign pact with SECI for 3-4 MW of rooftop solar installations", Mercom India, 5 July 2019, <https://mercomindia.com/delhi-police-rooftop-solar/>.

¹⁰⁵ Nitin Kabeer, "Greater Chennai Corporation's 662 buildings to get solar panels under smart city program", Mercom India, 29 November 2018, <https://mercomindia.com/greater-chennai-corporation-solar-smart-city/>.

¹⁰⁶ Anjana Parikh, "Karnataka's Tumakuru Smart City floats tender for 1.86 MW of rooftop solar projects", Mercom India, 16 October 2019, <https://mercomindia.com/tumakuru-smart-city-floats-tender-rooftop-solar/>.

¹⁰⁷ Dubai Electricity and Water Authority, "DEWA signs MoU with Dubai Future Foundation to produce renewable energy at Museum of the Future", press release (Dubai, UAE: 9 March 2019), <https://www.dewa.gov.ae/en/about-us/media-publications/latest-news/2019/03/dewa-signs-mou-with-dubai-future-foundation-to-produce-renewable-energy-at-museum-of-the-future>.

¹⁰⁸ Pavlos Trichakis et al., *Enabling the UAE's Energy Transition: Top Ten Priority Areas for Renewable Energy Policymakers* (Abu Dhabi: UAE Ministry of Energy and Industry and Emirates Wildlife Society in association with WWF, 2018), https://www.emiratesnaturewwf.ae/sites/default/files/doc-2018-09/Enabling%20the%20UAE%E2%80%99s%20energy%20transition%20F4_EWSWWF_WEB.pdf.

¹⁰⁹ Tatira Zwinoira, "HCC eyes 25% in renewable energy by 2025", *Newsday*, 7 June 2017, <https://www.newsday.co.zw/2017/06/hcc-eyes-25-renewable-energy-2025/>.

¹¹⁰ City of Cincinnati, "New deal brings 100% green energy to most city facilities", 4 December 2017, <https://www.cincinnati-oh.gov/oes/news/new-deal-brings-100-green-energy-to-most-city-facilities/>; Jessica Leung and Amy Bailey, *How Cities Benefit from Power Purchase Agreements* (Arlington, VA: C2ES, September 2018), <https://www.c2es.org/site/assets/uploads/2018/09/how-cities-benefit-from-ppas.pdf>.

¹¹¹ Leung and Bailey, op. cit. note 110.

¹¹² Evan Pappas, "City signs up for all-wind power", *Snoqualmie Valley Record*, 1 May 2017, <http://www.valleyrecord.com/news/city-signs-up-for-all-wind-power/>.

¹¹³ City of Melbourne, "Melbourne Renewable Energy Project: A new generation of energy", <https://www.melbourne.vic.gov.au/business/sustainable-business/mrep/Pages/melbourne-renewable-energy-project.aspx>, viewed 16 May 2019.

¹¹⁴ Moreland City Council, "Melbourne Renewable Energy Project – MREP", <https://www.moreland.vic.gov.au/about-us/projects/environmental-projects/melbourne-renewable-energy-project---mrep/>, viewed 24 November 2019.

¹¹⁵ Beyond Zero Emissions, ICLEI Oceania and Ironbark Sustainability, *Australian Local Government Climate Review 2018* (Melbourne: 2018), <http://media.bze.org.au/ZCC/Australian%20Local%20Government%20Climate%20Review%20FINAL.pdf>.

¹¹⁶ Green Cape, *Utility-scale Renewable Energy: 2019 Market Intelligence Report* (Cape Town, South Africa: 2019) https://www.investcapetown.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/GreenCape_Market-Intelligence-Report_-_Renewable-Energy-2019-1.pdf.

- ¹¹⁷ “Cape Town to petition to allow electricity purchases from IPPs”, IOL News, 26 February 2019, <https://www.iol.co.za/news/politics/cape-town-to-petition-to-allow-electricity-purchases-from-ipp-19519550>; Tom Head, “Then VS Now: How much Eskom’s electricity prices have increased since 1970”, The South African, 1 April 2019, <https://www.thesouthafrican.com/news/eskom-electricity-prices-for-april-from-1970/>.
- ¹¹⁸ Solar Energy Industries Association, *Principles for the Evolution of Net Energy Metering and Rate Design* (Washington, DC: May 2017), https://www.seia.org/sites/default/files/NEM%20Future%20Principles_Final_6-7-17.pdf; Toby Couture et al., *The New Generation of Renewable Electricity Policy: How Rapid Change Is Breaking Down Conventional Policy Categories* (Golden, CO: NREL, February 2015), <https://www.nrel.gov/docs/fy15osti/63149.pdf>.
- ¹¹⁹ Wolf von Fabeck, “Historisches zur kostendeckenden Vergütung bis zu ihrer Aufnahme in das EEG vom 1. Aug. 2004 mit Folien zum Aachener Modell”, Solarenergie Förderverein Deutschland, updated July 2014, http://www.sfv.de/lokal/emails/wvf/kostendeckende_Verguetung_bis_hin_zum_EEG_2004.htm.
- ¹²⁰ Ibid.
- ¹²¹ Alvaro Queiroz, Fazil T. Najafi and Pegeen Hanrahan, “Case study: Implementation and results of solar feed-in tariff in Gainesville, Florida”, *Journal of Energy Engineering*, vol. 143, no. 1 (February 2017), <https://ascelibrary.org/doi/10.1061/%28ASCE%29EY.1943-7897.0000373>; Clean Energy Authority, “Fort Collins Solar Feed-In-Tariff Planned”, <https://www.cleanenergyauthority.com/solar-energy-news/fort-collins-solar-feed-in-tariff-planned-011411>, updated [14 January 2011], viewed 24 November 2019; PV Magazine, “Los Angeles still has a feed-in tariff. And it’s growing.”, <https://pv-magazine-usa.com/2019/09/27/los-angeles-still-has-a-feed-in-tariff-and-its-growing/>, updated [27 September 2019], viewed 24 November 2019.
- ¹²² Los Angeles Department of Water and Power (LADWP), “Feed-in tariff (FIT) program”, <https://www.ladwp.com/ladwp/faces/ladwp/commercial/c-gogreen/c-gg-localrenewableenergyprogram>; LADWP, “Solar programs”, <https://www.ladwp.com/ladwp/faces/ladwp/residential/r-gogreen/r-gg-ressolar>, viewed 15 November 2019.
- ¹²³ LADWP, “Renewable energy program”, <https://www.ladwp.com/ladwp/faces/ladwp/aboutus/a-power/a-p-renewableenergy/a-p-re-renewableenergypolicy>, viewed 15 November 2019.
- ¹²⁴ REN21, op. cit. note 2.
- ¹²⁵ South African Local Government Association, *Status of Small Scale Embedded Generation (SSEG) in South African Municipalities* (Pretoria, South Africa: October 2017), <https://www.salga.org.za/SALGA%20Energy%20Summit%202018/Energy%20Summit%20Web/Document/Status%20of%20Small%20Scale%20Embedded%20Generation.pdf>; City of Cape Town, *Solar PV Info Sheet #1: SSEG Tariff* (Cape Town, South Africa: July 2018), https://www.westerncape.gov.za/energy-security-game-changer/files/atoms/files/PV%20info%20sheet%20on%20tariffs_final.pdf; Ethekwini Municipality, “19/20 Tariff Booklet (Ethekwini electricity unit)” (Ethekwini, South Africa: July 2019), http://www.durban.gov.za/City_Services/electricity/Tariffs/Current%20Tariffs/Tariff%20Booklet%202019-20.pdf; City Power, “Schedule of Approved Electricity Tariffs for FY 2019/20” (Johannesburg, South Africa: 2019), <https://www.citypower.co.za/Reports%20and%20Documents/Schedule%20of%20Approved%20Tariffs%201920.pdf>.
- ¹²⁶ AREP Energy, *South Africa Solar PV Update 2019* (Cape Town, South Africa: January 2019), <https://arepenergy.co.za/south-africa-solar-pv-update-2019/>.
- ¹²⁷ Norton Rose Fulbright, “Jordan turbocharges distributed solar”, 18 October 2016, <https://www.projectfinance.law/publications/2016/October/jordan-turbocharges-distributed-solar>; Lexology, “Approval of wheeling regulations for Pakistan”, June 2016, <https://www.lexology.com/library/detail.aspx?g=e28ab9d7-7b99-4d82-87f7-dee1321cde40>; California Public Utilities Commission, “Virtual net metering”, <https://www.cpuc.ca.gov/General.aspx?id=5408>, viewed 24 November 2019.
- ¹²⁸ Solar Roof Top India, “Delhi Solar Rooftop Portal”, <https://solarrooftop.gov.in/delhi/learn-more>, viewed 13 November 2019; Vikram Solar, “Delhi’s new virtual net metering policy: A guideline for rooftop solar India should adopt nationally”, 21 February 2019, <https://www.vikramsolar.com/delhis-new-virtual-net-metering-policy-a-guideline-for-rooftop-solar-india-should-adopt-nationally/>.
- ¹²⁹ Roland Devenyi and Irina Mladenova, *International Markets for Renewables Energy Certificates (RECs)* (Cambridge, MA: Sustainability Roundtable Inc., 2012), http://sustainround.com/library/sites/default/files/SRER_Member%20Briefing_International%20Markets%20for%20Renewable%20Energy%20Certificates_2012-07-16.pdf.

-
- ¹³⁰ US Environmental Protection Agency, “Renewable Energy Certificates (RECs)”, <https://www.epa.gov/greenpower/renewable-energy-certificates-recs>, updated 13 May 2019.
- ¹³¹ Meister Consultants Group, op. cit. note 85.
- ¹³² Burlington Energy Department, “Our energy portfolio”, <https://www.burlingtonelectric.com/our-energy-portfolio>, viewed 11 May 2019.
- ¹³³ IRENA, *City in Focus: Austin, US – Stimulating Renewable Energy Through Public and Private Procurement* (Abu Dhabi: 2013), <https://www.irena.org/-/media/Files/IRENA/Agency/Publication/2013/Jan/IRENA-cities-case-4-Austin.pdf>.
- ¹³⁴ Jon Pierre, “Multilevel governance as a strategy to build capacity in cities: Evidence from Sweden”, *Journal of Urban Affairs*, vol. 41, no. 1 (2019), pp. 103-116, <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/07352166.2017.1310532>; Håvard Haarstad, “Where are urban energy transitions governed? Conceptualizing the complex governance arrangements for low-carbon mobility in Europe”, *Cities*, vol. 54 (2016), pp. 4-10, <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0264275115001663>.
- ¹³⁵ National Conference of State Legislatures (NCSL), “Community choice aggregation policies”, 1 December 2015, <http://www.ncsl.org/research/energy/community-choice-aggregation.aspx>.
- ¹³⁶ Mass Power Choice, “Cambridge Community Electricity Program”, <http://masspowerchoice.com/cambridge>, viewed 19 November 2019.
- ¹³⁷ Ibid.
- ¹³⁸ Lean Energy US, “CCA by state”, <https://leanenergyus.org/cca-by-state/>, viewed September 2019.
- ¹³⁹ NCSL, op. cit. note 135.
- ¹⁴⁰ Vlada Bdbih, “R Srpska snabdijevajući Brčko Distrikt električnom energijom donirala Brčkom preko 30 miliona KM”, Brcanski Forum, 1 February 2019, <http://brcanskiforum.com/index.php/politika/2473-r-srpska-snabdijevajuci-brcko-distrikt-elektricnom-energijom-donirala-brckom-preko-30-miliona-km>.
- ¹⁴¹ David Ribiero, “US cities adopt stricter building energy codes”, ACEEE, 9 September 2019, <http://www.aceee.org/blog/2019/09/us-cities-adopt-stricter-building>.
- ¹⁴² Meredydd Evans and al., *Building Energy Code Compliance in Developing Countries: The Potential Role of Outcomes-based Codes in India* (Denver, CO: ACEEE Summer Study on Energy Efficiency in Buildings, 2014), <https://aceee.org/files/proceedings/2014/data/papers/8-283.pdf>.
- ¹⁴³ Madeleine Cuff, “San Francisco adopts law requiring solar panels on all new buildings”, *The Guardian* (UK), 21 April 2016, <https://www.theguardian.com/environment/2016/apr/21/san-francisco-adopts-law-requiring-solar-panels-on-all-new-buildings>; Christian Roselund, “Santa Monica mandates solar PV on new buildings”, *pv magazine*, 4 May 2016, https://www.pv-magazine.com/2016/05/04/santa-monica-mandates-solar-pv-on-new-buildings_100024445/.
- ¹⁴⁴ Rachel Kaufman, “California will require solar panels on all new homes”, *Next City*, 11 December 2018, <https://nextcity.org/daily/entry/california-will-require-solar-panels-on-all-new-homes>; Jack Flemming, “Starting in 2020, all new homes in California must come with solar panels – Builders are getting ready”, *Los Angeles Times*, 14 December 2018, <https://www.latimes.com/business/realestate/hot-property/la-fi-solar-mandate-20181214-story.html>; California Energy Commission, “Local ordinances, exceeding the 2016 building energy efficiency standards”, <https://www2.energy.ca.gov/title24/2016standards/ordinances/>, viewed 13 November 2019.
- ¹⁴⁵ Sandra Enkhardt, “Tübingen führt Photovoltaik-Pflicht ein”, *pv magazine*, 5 July 2018, <https://www.pv-magazine.de/2018/07/05/tuebingen-fuehrt-photovoltaik-pflicht-ein/>; Frank Fortino, “New York City mandates green roof systems for new buildings, major alterations”, *Metropolis Group*, 29 July 2019, <https://metropolisny.com/2019/07/new-york-city-mandates-green-roof-systems-for-new-buildings-major-alterations/>.
- ¹⁴⁶ Jeffrey Cook and al., *Clean Energy in City Codes: A Baseline Analysis of Municipal Codification Across the United States* (Golden, CO: NREL, December 2016), <https://www.nrel.gov/docs/fy17osti/66120.pdf>.
- ¹⁴⁷ Building and Construction Authority of Singapore, *GM SLE: Green Mark for Super Low Energy Buildings* (Singapore: 2018), https://www.bca.gov.sg/GreenMark/others/GM_SLE.pdf.
- ¹⁴⁸ Ibid.
- ¹⁴⁹ Stephen Cirell, “The Merton rule and the need for local authorities to push the envelope”, *Current News*, 5 July 2017, <https://www.current-news.co.uk/blogs/the-merton-rule-and-the-need-for-local-authorities-to-push-the-envelope>.

-
- ¹⁵⁰ Lucy Woods, “Merton rule to be retained after renewables industry petition”, Solar Power Portal, 14 March 2014, <https://www.solarpowerportal.co.uk/news/merton-rule-to-be-retained-after-solar-industry-petition>.
- ¹⁵¹ A. Kona et al., *Covenant of Mayors in Figures: 8-year Assessment* (Ispra, Italy: European Commission Joint Research Centre (EC JRC), 2017), https://ec.europa.eu/commission/sites/beta-political/files/covenant-mayors-8-year-assessment_en.pdf; Covenant of Mayors for Climate & Energy, “About”, <https://www.covenantofmayors.eu/support/faq.html>, viewed 13 November 2019.
- ¹⁵² RENAISSANCE Project, *Innovative Buildings for Low-Energy Cities*, 2012, p. 10, http://www.renaissance-project.eu/IMG/pdf/RENAISSANCE_Innovative_Buildings_Final_Publication.pdf.
- ¹⁵³ Ibid.
- ¹⁵⁴ Carbonn Climate Registry, www.carbonn.org, viewed 24 November 2019.
- ¹⁵⁵ Ibid.
- ¹⁵⁶ Municipality of Medellín, *Agreement 066* (Medellín, Colombia: 2017), pp. 80-81, <https://www.medellin.gov.co/irj/go/km/docs/pccdesign/medellin/Temas/Hacienda/Normas/Shared%20Content/Documentos/2017/Acuerdo066de2017-Medellin.pdf>.
- ¹⁵⁷ Energy Matters, “Darebin council leads the way with Solar Saver scheme”, <https://www.energymatters.com.au/darebin-council-solar-saver-scheme/>, viewed 16 May 2019.
- ¹⁵⁸ Ibid.
- ¹⁵⁹ Darebin City council is also exploring allowing larger systems to participate. See Ibid.
- ¹⁶⁰ NC Clean Energy Technology Center, Database of State Incentives for Renewables & Efficiency (DSIRE), “Programs”, <https://programs.dsireusa.org/system/program>, viewed 12 November 2019.
- ¹⁶¹ David Gabrielson, Executive Director, PACENation, “PACE: Property Assessed Clean Energy. Energy efficiency in buildings: How to accelerate investments?” presentation, Paris, 12 November 2017, https://ec.europa.eu/energy/sites/ener/files/documents/007_1a_david_gabrielson_seif_paris_11-12-17.pdf; US DOE, “Property assessed clean energy programs”, <https://www.energy.gov/eere/slcsc/property-assessed-clean-energy-programs>, viewed 23 October 2019.
- ¹⁶² US DOE, op. cit. note 161, viewed 13 November 2019.
- ¹⁶³ Ibid.; EuroPace, “About”, <https://www.europace2020.eu/>, viewed 19 November 2019; PACE Canada, “About”, <https://www.paceab.ca/>, viewed 15 November 2019.
- ¹⁶⁴ Evans et al., op. cit. note 142.
- ¹⁶⁵ H.M. Jens et al., *Experiences from Middelgrunden 40 MW Offshore Wind Farm* (Copenhagen: Copenhagen Offshore Wind, October 2005), <http://www.spok.dk/consult/reports/Copenhagen%20Offshore%20Middelgrunden.pdf>.
- ¹⁶⁶ City of Chicago, *Solar Zoning Policy* (Chicago, IL: Chicago Department of Planning and Development, 2015), https://www.chicago.gov/content/dam/city/depts/zlup/Sustainable_Development/Publications/City_of_Chicago_Solar_Zoning_Policy_Updated.pdf.
- ¹⁶⁷ IEA Solar Heating and Cooling Programme, *Country Report (Switzerland)* (Paris: 2019), <https://www.iea-shc.org/country-report-switzerland>.
- ¹⁶⁸ Francesco Meneguzzo, Mario Pecoraino and Mario Pagliaro, “Combine historic preservation with efficient generation of solar”, PV Europe, 3 June 2018, <https://www.pveurope.eu/News/Solar-Generator/Combine-historic-preservation-with-efficient-generation-of-solar>.
- ¹⁶⁹ Kerry Boyd Anderson, “Renewable energy on the rise in the Middle East”, Arab News, 6 February 2019, <http://www.arabnews.com/node/1448021>; “Can Qatar’s low carbon city show a greener Middle East future?” Reuters, 1 March 2019, <https://af.reuters.com/article/commoditiesNews/idAFL5N1VX5BH>; Msheireb Properties, “About Msheireb Downtown Doha”, <https://www.msheireb.com/msheireb-downtown-doha/about-msheireb-downtown-doha/>, viewed 18 April 2019.
- ¹⁷⁰ Megan Day, “Best practices in zoning for solar”, NREL, 21 April 2017, <https://www.nrel.gov/state-local-tribal/blog/posts/best-practices-in-zoning-for-solar.html>.
- ¹⁷¹ US DOE, *Installing Solar Panels on Historic Buildings: Survey of the Regulatory Environment* (Washington, DC: August 2012), https://www.solsmart.org/media/installing-solar-panels-on-historic-buildings_0812.pdf.
- ¹⁷² Zafir Rinat, “Israeli cities take the lead in recycling and renewable energy”, Haaretz, 9 March 2018, <https://www.haaretz.com/israel-news/israeli-cities-take-the-lead-in-recycling-and-renewable-energy-1.5867242>.

¹⁷³ Kristen Ardani et al., *Cost Reduction Roadmap for Residential Solar Photovoltaics 2017-2030* (Golden, CO: NREL, January 2018), <https://www.nrel.gov/docs/fy18osti/70748.pdf>.

¹⁷⁴ NREL, *The Solarize Guidebook* (Springfield, VA: 2012), <https://www.export.gov/article?id=Tunisia-Electrical-Power-Systems-and-Renewable-Energy>.

¹⁷⁵ Ibid.

¹⁷⁶ Solar Crowd Source, “Solarize Athens”, <https://www.solarcrowdsource.com/campaign/athens-ga-2/>; Solar Crowd Source, “Solarize Newto-Morgan”, <https://www.solarcrowdsource.com/campaign/newton-morgan/>; Solar Crowd Source, “Solarize Middle-Georgia”, <https://www.solarcrowdsource.com/campaign/middle-georgia/>; Solar Crowd Source, “Solarize Roswell”, <https://www.solarcrowdsource.com/campaign/solarize-roswell/>. All viewed 13 November 2019.

¹⁷⁷ Energy Matters, “Darebin City council solar power bulk buy”, <https://www.energymatters.com.au/darebin-city-council-solar-power-bulk-buy-directory/>, viewed 24 November 2019; Sunshine Coast Community Solar Association, “Residential solar panel bulk buy”, <https://suncoastcommsolar.weebly.com/bulk-buy.html>, viewed 21 November 2019; Australian Energy Foundation, “City of Stonnington and the Australian Energy Foundation”, <https://aef.com.au/councils/stonnington/>, viewed 21 November 2019, Shire of Strathbogie, “Bogie Bulk Buy”, <https://www.strathbogie.vic.gov.au/environment-heading/environment-sub/bogie-bulk-buy>, viewed 21 November 2019.

¹⁷⁸ Energy Matters, op. cit. note 177.

¹⁷⁹ Ibid.

¹⁸⁰ OECD/IEA, “Renewable heat: Tracking clean energy progress”, <https://www.iea.org/tracking/tcep2018/energyintegration/renewableheat/>, updated 25 January 2019; Frauke Urban, Sam Geall and Yu Wang, “Solar PV and solar water heaters in China: Different pathways to low carbon energy”, *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, vol. 64 (October 2016), pp. 531-42, <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1364032116302416>; IEA/RETD, *Waking the Sleeping Giant: Next Generation Policy Instruments for Renewable Heating & Cooling in Commercial Buildings (RES-H-NEXT)* (Paris: 2015), <http://iea-reted.org/wp-content/uploads/2015/02/RES-H-NEXT.pdf>; Allan Miller et al., *Chilling Prospects: Providing Sustainable Cooling for All* (New York: Sustainable Energy for All, 2018), https://www.seforall.org/sites/default/files/gather-content/SEforALL_CoolingForAll-Report.pdf; EUROPA SETIS, “Heating and Cooling Technologies” (Brussels: European Commission, 2015), https://setis.ec.europa.eu/system/files/Technology_Information_Sheet_Heating_and_Cooling.pdf.

¹⁸¹ OECD/IEA, *The Future of Cooling* (Paris: 2018) p. 11, <https://www.iea.org/futureofcooling/>; UN Secretary General (UNSG) Summit: Cool Coalition, “Cities Action on Efficient, Climate-friendly Cooling” (New York: September 2019), https://www.k-cep.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/08/Guidance-Note-Cities_Cool-Coalition.pdf.

¹⁸² EUROPA SETIS, op. cit. note 180; IEA RETD, *Waking the Sleeping Giant*, op. cit. note 180.

¹⁸³ Ibid., both sources.

¹⁸⁴ Alice Springs Town Council, “Alice Solar City”, <http://www.alicesprings.nt.gov.au/living/environment/alice-solar-city>, viewed 24 November 2019; Australian Government Solar Cities, *Alice Solar Energy Champions* (Alice Springs, Australia: 2013), <http://www.alicesprings.nt.gov.au/sites/default/files/Alice%20Springs%20Hospital%20Energy%20Efficiency%20Project%20Report.pdf>.

¹⁸⁵ UNEP, *Solar Water Heating: A Strategic Planning Guide for Cities in Developing Countries* (Nairobi: 2015), http://www.estif.org/fileadmin/estif/content/publications/downloads/UNEP_2015/unep_report_cities_lr.pdf.

¹⁸⁶ Noisun, “Noise barriers with sun energy, production for district heating systems”, <https://docplayer.se/128265467-Noisun-bullerskydd-som-producerar-solenergi-till-fjarrvarmenat-noise-barriers-with-sun-energy-production-for-district-heating-systems.html>, viewed 24 November 2019

¹⁸⁷ “Lepoglava: First Croatian green prison”, Balkan Green Energy News, 7 December 2017, <https://balkangreenenergynews.com/lepoglava-first-croatian-green-prison/>.

¹⁸⁸ Oesterreichs Energie, “Electricity generation: Energy efficiency in thermal power plants through cogeneration”, <https://oesterreichsenergie.at/the-world-of-electricity/electricity-generation/energy-efficiency-through-cogeneration.html>, viewed 24 November 2019.

- ¹⁸⁹ Anders Haaker, “Biomass and the city”, Bioenergy international, 1 February 2016, <https://bioenergyinternational.com/heat-power/biomass-and-the-city>; Fortum, “Värtaverket CHP Plant”, <https://www.fortum.com/about-us/our-company/our-energy-production/our-power-plants/vartaverket-chp-plant>, viewed 17 November 2019.
- ¹⁹⁰ Vattenfall, “Vattenfall invests for fossil free district heating in Amsterdam”, press release (Stockholm: 21 March 2019), <https://group.vattenfall.com/press-and-media/news--press-releases/pressreleases/2019/vattenfall-invests-for-fossil-free-district-heating-in-amsterdam>.
- ¹⁹¹ IRENA, *Renewable Energy Market Analysis: GCC 2019* (Abu Dhabi: 2019), https://www.irena.org/-/media/Files/IRENA/Agency/Publication/2019/Jan/IRENA_Market_Analysis_GCC_2019.pdf.
- ¹⁹² S. Tredinnick and G. Phetteplace, “District cooling, current status and future trends”, in Robin Wiltshire, ed., *Advanced District Heating and Cooling (DHC) Systems* (Amsterdam, The Netherlands: Elsevier, 2016), <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/B9781782423744000082>; H. Gadd and S. Werner, “Thermal energy storage systems for district heating and cooling”, in Luisa F. Cabeza, ed., *Advances in Thermal Energy Storage Systems* (Amsterdam, The Netherlands: Elsevier, 2015), <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/B9781782420880500183>.
- ¹⁹³ IRENA, *Renewable Energy in District Heating and Cooling: A Roadmap for REmap* (Abu Dhabi: 2017), https://www.irena.org/-/media/Files/IRENA/Agency/Publication/2017/Mar/IRENA_REmap_DHC_Report_2017.pdf.
- ¹⁹⁴ District Energy in Cities Initiative, “Cooling smart cities, Rajkot leads the way”, press release (Rajkot, India: 7 February 2019), <http://www.districtenergyinitiative.org/cooling-smart-cities-rajkot-leads-way>.
- ¹⁹⁵ UNSG Summit: Cool Coalition, op. cit. note 181.
- ¹⁹⁶ Ibid.; Andrez Kimos, “Toronto’s deep lake water cooling system”, Buildipedia.com, 27 October 2011, <http://buildipedia.com/aec-pros/engineering-news/torontos-deep-lake-water-cooling-system>.
- ¹⁹⁷ A. di Cecca and al., “Energy storage: The Parisian district cooling system”, UNEP Energy Learning (Paris: 2010), <https://www.energy-learning.com/index.php/archive/94-energy-storage-the-parisian-district-cooling-system>; **Barcelona and Lisbon** from European Commission, *Possibilities for more district cooling in Europe*, (Brussels: 2006), https://ec.europa.eu/energy/intelligent/projects/sites/iee-projects/files/projects/documents/ecoheatcool_more_district_cooling_in_europe.pdf
- ¹⁹⁸ REN21, *Renewables 2017 Global Status Report* (Paris: 2017), <http://www.ren21.net/gsr-2017/>.
- ¹⁹⁹ IRENA and ICLEI, *City in Focus: Sao Paulo, Brazil – Local Governments Regulation Ordinances and Laws to Promote Renewable Energy* (Abu Dhabi: 2012), <https://www.irena.org/-/media/Files/IRENA/Agency/Publication/2013/Jan/IRENA-cities-case-6-Sao-Paulo.pdf>.
- ²⁰⁰ European Solar Thermal Industry Association (ESTIF), “Solar ordinances”, http://www.estif.org/policies/solar_ordinances/, viewed 15 July 2019; C40 Cities, “Case study: Barcelona’s Solar Hot Water Ordinance”, 3 November 2011, https://www.c40.org/case_studies/barcelonas-solar-hot-water-ordinance.
- ²⁰¹ Ibid.
- ²⁰² Ibid.
- ²⁰³ Ibid.
- ²⁰⁴ IRENA and ICLEI, op. cit. note 199; IRENA, IEA and REN21, *Renewable Energy Policies in a Time of Transition* (Abu Dhabi: 2018), https://www.irena.org/-/media/Files/IRENA/Agency/Publication/2018/Apr/IRENA_IEA_REN21_Policies_2018.pdf.
- ²⁰⁵ Montevideo Universidad de la República de Uruguay, “Decree No. 34,151”, 2011, <https://eva.fing.edu.uy/mod/resource/view.php?id=25145>; IRENA and ICLEI, *Promoting Solar Water Heaters for Urban Homes and Businesses: Rosario, Argentina* (Abu Dhabi: 2018), https://www.irena.org/-/media/Files/IRENA/Agency/Publication/2018/Dec/IRENA_Cities_2018c_Rosario.pdf.
- ²⁰⁶ ACEEE, “Energy code stringency”, <https://database.aceee.org/city/energy-code-stringency>, viewed 14 October 2019.
- ²⁰⁷ Bärbel Epp, “Successful solar energy bylaw in Bengaluru, India”, Solarthermalworld.org, 17 August 2018, <https://www.solarthermalworld.org/content/successful-solar-energy-bylaw-bengaluru-india>; Loures and Vienna from REN21, op. cit. note 2; IRENA, *Renewable Energy Market Analysis: Latin America* (Abu Dhabi: 2016), https://www.irena.org/-/media/Files/IRENA/Agency/Publication/2016/IRENA_Market_Analysis_Latin_America_2016.pdf; Vellmar from ESTIF,

op. cit. note 200; **Beirut** from UN Environment Programme, “Solar water heater market evaluation: case study of Lebanon 2015”, https://www.solarthermalworld.org/sites/gstec/files/story/2015-11-27/swh_case_study_report_uptd_25nov_web.pdf, updated [November 2015], viewed 24 November 2019

²⁰⁸ Michael Shank, “Adopting a zero-emissions standard for new buildings”, Carbon Neutral Cities Alliance, 29 November 2018, <https://carbonneutralcities.org/adopting-a-zero-emissions-standard-for-new-buildings/>.

²⁰⁹ Ibid.

²¹⁰ City of Santa Monica, “Santa Monica City Council votes in the world’s first zero-net energy building requirement; implementation begins in 2017”, press release (Santa Monica, CA: October 2016), <https://www.santamonica.gov/press/2016/10/27/santa-monica-city-council-votes-in-the-world-s-first-zero-net-energy-building-requirement-implementation-begins-in-2017>.

²¹¹ EC, “Nearly zero-energy buildings”, <https://ec.europa.eu/energy/en/topics/energy-efficiency/energy-performance-of-buildings/nearly-zero-energy-buildings>, updated 20 August 2019;

²¹² C40 Cities, *Net Zero Carbon Buildings Declaration: Planned Actions to Deliver Commitments* (Paris: 2018), https://c40-production-images.s3.amazonaws.com/other_uploads/images/1928_Brochure_building.original.pdf.

²¹³ Natural Resources Canada, *Solar Ready Guidelines for Solar Domestic, Hot Water and Photovoltaic Systems* (Gatineau, Québec: 2013), https://www.nrcan.gc.ca/sites/www.nrcan.gc.ca/files/canmetenergy/files/pubs/SolarReadyGuidelines_en.pdf.

²¹⁴ Mid-America Regional Council, “Five area cities recognized as Solar Ready Communities”, press release (Kansas City, MO: 23 June 2015), <https://www.marc.org/News-Releases/Archive/June-2015/Five-area-cities-recognized-as-Solar-Ready-Communi.html>; Lunning Wende Associates, Inc., *Solar Ready Building Design Guidelines*, prepared for the Minneapolis Saint Paul Solar Cities Program (St. Paul, MN: 2010), <http://mn.gov/commerce-stat/pdfs/solar-ready-building.pdf>.

²¹⁵ International Finance Corporation, *Climate Investment Opportunities* (Washington, DC: 2018), <https://www.ifc.org/wps/wcm/connect/875afb8f-de49-460e-a66a-dd2664452840/201811-CIOC-IFC-Analysis.pdf?MOD=AJPERES&CVID=mthPzYg>.

²¹⁶ Raimond Tamm, “From Hrustovskas to Smartkovskas”, SmartEnCity, <https://smartencity.eu/about/lighthouse-cities/tartu-estonia/>, viewed 24 November 2019.

²¹⁷ Ibid.

²¹⁸ RES Legal, “RES-H building obligations”, <http://www.res-legal.eu/search-by-country/germany/single/s/res-hc/t/policy/aid/res-h-building-obligations-quota/lastp/135/>, updated 14 January 2019.

²¹⁹ REN21, op. cit. note 2.

²²⁰ Carbonn Center, www.carbonn.org, viewed 18 November 2019.

²²¹ City of Boulder, “City and County promote renewable way to heat and cool homes”, press release (Boulder, CO: 26 April 2018), <https://bouldercolorado.gov/newsroom/city-and-county-promote-renewable-way-to-heat-and-cool-homes>.

²²² City of Boulder, “Energy future”, <https://bouldercolorado.gov/energy-future>, viewed 16 May 2019.

²²³ EC, “CONCERTO projects demonstrate the potential of solar energy”, <https://cordis.europa.eu/news/rcn/131050/en>, viewed 24 April 2019.

²²⁴ Municipality of the District of Shelburne, *PACE Pilot Program* (Shelburne, Nova Scotia, Canada: 2015), <https://municipalityofshelburne.ca/sustainability/296-pace-brochure/file.html>.

²²⁵ Jana Cicmanova, *Financing Schemes Increasing Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy Use in Public and Private Buildings: Comparative Study* (Brussels: Energy Cities, 2014), http://www.energy-cities.eu/IMG/pdf/infinite_solutions_comparative_analysis_web.pdf; BWP, “BAFA-Förderung für Wärmepumpen”, <https://www.waermepumpe.de/waermepumpe/foerderung/bafa-foerderung-fuer-waermepumpen/>, viewed 6 May 2019.

²²⁶ Veith, op. cit. note 36; Grenobles-Alpes Metropole, “Fonds Chaleur Territorial: Passez à l’action” (Grenoble, France: 2016), <http://planairclimat.lametro.fr/Media/Files/Flyer-fonds-chaleur-territorial>.

²²⁷ NC Clean Energy Technology Center, DSIRE, “Solar Energy System and Cogeneration Systems Personal Property Tax Credit”, <http://programs.dsireusa.org/system/program/detail/5245>, updated 19 June 2019.

- ²²⁸ Uutiset, “Helsinki mayor pledges €1m for idea to replace coal-fired energy plants”, 4 April 2019, https://yle.fi/uutiset/osasto/news/helsinki_mayor_pledges_1m_for_idea_to_replace_coal-fired_energy_plants/10722507.
- ²²⁹ Marina Galindo Fernández et al., *Efficient District Heating and Cooling Systems in the EU* (Vienna: EC JRC, 2016), https://www.euroheat.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/01/study-on-efficient-dhc-systems-in-the-eu-dec2016_final-public-report6.pdf.
- ²³⁰ Ibid.
- ²³¹ City of Cape Town Energy Directorate, “Get a solar water heater today!” <https://saveelectricity.org.za/solar-water-heaters/>, viewed 24 November 2019.
- ²³² Energy Matters, op. cit. note 177; Australian Energy Foundation, op. cit. note 177; Jonathan Prendergast, “Hot water heat pump bulk buy”, Sunny Shire, May 2018, <http://sunnyshire.org.au/hot-water-heat-pump-bulk-buy/>; Healesville Core, “Community solar hot water & heat pumps bulk buy”, <https://www.healesvillecore.org.au/solar-hot-water-heat-pumps-info/>, viewed 13 September 2019.
- ²³³ Piotr Lyczko, “Ban on the use of solid fuels in Krakow from September 2019”, Malopolska, 15 January 2016, <https://powietrze.malopolska.pl/en/news/ban-on-the-use-of-solid-fuels-in-krakow-from-september-2019/>.
- ²³⁴ Oiwan Lam, “In the fight against smog, China bans coal in 28 cities”, Hong Kong Free Press, 14 October 2017, <https://www.hongkongfp.com/2017/10/14/fight-smog-china-bans-coal-28-cities/>.
- ²³⁵ Uutiset, op. cit. note 228.
- ²³⁶ David Blackman, “Fossil fuel heating in new builds to be phased out in 2020s”, Network, 13 October 2017, <https://networks.online/gphsn/news/1000738/fossil-fuel-heating-builds-phased-2020s>.
- ²³⁷ Emilie Raguso, “Berkeley first city in California to ban natural gas in new buildings”, Berkeleyside, 17 July 2019, <https://www.berkeleyside.com/2019/07/17/natural-gas-pipes-now-banned-in-new-berkeley-buildings-with-some-exceptions>.
- ²³⁸ Nichola Groom, “San Jose moves to ban natural gas in new residential buildings”, *Reuters*, 17 September 2019, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-usa-naturalgas-sanjose/san-jose-moves-to-ban-natural-gas-in-new-residential-buildings-idUSKBN1W302J>.
- ²³⁹ IRIS Smart Cities, “City of Gothenburg (GOT), Sweden”, <https://irissmartcities.eu/content/city-göthenburg-got-sweden>, viewed 6 May 2019.
- ²⁴⁰ Based on information and sources provided throughout this section.
- ²⁴¹ Peter Fraser, “Commentary: More of good things – is surplus renewable electricity an opportunity for early decarbonisation”, OECD/IEA, 9 October 2019, <https://www.iea.org/newsroom/news/2019/october/more-of-a-good-thing-is-surplus-renewable-electricity-an-opportunity-for-early-.html>; IRENA, *Solutions to Integrate High Shares of Variable Renewable Energy* (Abu Dhabi: 2019), https://www.irena.org/-/media/Files/IRENA/Agency/Publication/2019/Jun/IRENA_G20_grid_integration_2019.pdf.
- ²⁴² Malin Aldenius and Jamil Khan, “Strategic use of green public procurement in the bus sector: Challenges and opportunities”, *Journal of Cleaner Production*, vol. 164 (2017), pp. 250-57, <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0959652617313665>.
- ²⁴³ Ibid.
- ²⁴⁴ IRENA, *Biogas for Road Vehicles: Technology Brief* (Abu Dhabi: 2018), p. 47, https://www.irena.org/-/media/Files/IRENA/Agency/Publication/2017/Mar/IRENA_Biogas_for_Road_Vehicles_2017.pdf.
- ²⁴⁵ Juliane Große et al., *Urban Energy Planning in Tartu* (Tartu, Estonia: PLEEC, 2015), http://pleecproject.eu/downloads/Reports/Work%20Package%204/D4.2%20%20Case%20Study%20Reports/d4.2_tartu_2015-01-14_final.pdf.
- ²⁴⁶ Samuele Nannoni, “From waste to reclaimed water and biomethane for transport: Life Methamorphosis project”, *BE Sustainable*, 2 May 2019, <http://www.besustainablemagazine.com/cms2/from-waste-to-reclaimed-water-and-biomethane-for-transport-life-methamorphosis-project/>. Vilasana from European Commission, *Assessment of a co-digestion plant hypothetically situated in Pla d’Urgell, Catalonia, Spain*, (Barcelona: June 2007), https://ec.europa.eu/energy/intelligent/projects/sites/iee-projects/files/projects/documents/probiogas_national_report_spain.pdf.
- ²⁴⁷ Sohini Dey, “Fuel made from cow dung is powering India’s cheapest bus service”, *The Better India*, 1 April 2017, <https://www.thebetterindia.com/93954/biogas-bus-cowdung-fuel-kolkata/>.

- ²⁴⁸ Motiva, “Biogas bus purchase of city of Vaasa creates markets for clean technology”, https://www.motiva.fi/en/public_sector/sustainable_public_procurements/examples_of_the_procurements/biogas_bus_purchase_of_city_of_vaasa_creates_markets_for_clean_technology, updated 1 August 2019.
- ²⁴⁹ Robert Brears, “Revealed: Top 5 green public transport projects globally”, Impact4All, 15 May 2018, <http://zooxel.com/impact4all/revealed-top-5-renewable-public-transport-systems/>; Bay Area Rapid Transit, “BART commits to a future powered by wind and solar power”, 7 December 2017, <https://www.bart.gov/news/articles/2017/news20171207-1>.
- ²⁵⁰ Dubai is also focusing on providing innovative mobility solutions, including increasing use of public transport, testing autonomous vehicles and decreasing the need for motorised transport altogether. See Smart Dubai 2021, “Smart mobility”, <https://2021.smartdubai.ae/smart-mobility>, viewed 14 November 2019; Intelligent Transport, “Dubai’s RTA pushes green mobility to lower its carbon footprint”, 30 July 2019, <https://www.intelligenttransport.com/transport-news/85461/dubais-rt-a-pushes-green-mobility-to-lower-its-carbon-footprint/>.
- ²⁵¹ Wellington City Council, *Wellington Resilience Strategy* (Wellington, New Zealand: 2017), <https://wellington.govt.nz/~media/about-wellington/resilient-wellington/files/strategy/resilience-strategyj001767-100-web.pdf?la=en>.
- ²⁵² Ibid.
- ²⁵³ Dunedin City, *Integrated Transport Strategy* (Dunedin, New Zealand: 2013), https://www.dunedin.govt.nz/_data/assets/pdf_file/0004/349735/Transport-Strategy-as-PDF.pdf; Dunedin City, *The Energy Plan 1.0* (Dunedin, New Zealand: 2015), https://www.dunedin.govt.nz/_data/assets/pdf_file/0019/518131/Energy-Plan-March-2017.pdf.
- ²⁵⁴ Green Car Congress, “Climate mayors EV purchasing collaborative: More than 140 cities have committed to purchasing over 2,100 EVs by 2020”, 28 June 2019, <https://www.greencarcongress.com/2019/06/20190628-cmev.html>. At the regional level, the Australia Capital Territory is launching an EV bulk buying programme aimed at making its vehicle fleets totally electric, from Tony Bosworth, “ACT urges local governments to join bulk-buy for electric vehicle fleets”, The Driven, 22 October 2018, <https://thedriven.io/2018/10/22/act-proposes-local-governments-join-bulk-buy-for-electric-vehicle-fleets/>.
- ²⁵⁵ Green Car Congress, op. cit. note 254.
- ²⁵⁶ Ibid.
- ²⁵⁷ REN21, op. cit. note 2.
- ²⁵⁸ Ibid.
- ²⁵⁹ BSR, “Unsere grüne Fahrzeugflotte: sparsam, sauber, leide”, <https://www.bsr.de/innovative-fahrzeugtechnik-22319.php>, viewed 21 November 2019.
- ²⁶⁰ Ibid.
- ²⁶¹ Sustainable Transport in China, “New era of urban freight in China: Workshop with 22 pilot cities on green urban delivery in Chengdu”, 7 January 2019, <http://www.sustainabletransport.org/archives/6575>.
- ²⁶² Municipality of Loja, *Ordenanza que Crea y Regula el Servicio de Taxi Ecológico – Eléctrico en el Cantón Loja* (Loja, Ecuador: 8 April 2018), pp. 1-6, https://www.loja.gob.ec/files/documentos/2016-06/ord_taxi_electrico_loja_uno.pdf.
- ²⁶³ Ibid.
- ²⁶⁴ Andy Koen, “Commission requires Colorado car dealers to carry more electric cars”, KOAA News5, 19 August 2019, <https://www.koa.com/stories/cover-stories/commission-requires-colorado-car-dealers-to-carry-more-electric-cars>; Ministry of the Environment and the Fight Against Climate Change, “The zero-emission vehicle (ZEV) standard, Quebec”, <http://www.environnement.gouv.qc.ca/changementsclimatiques/vze/index-en.htm>, viewed 21 November 2019.
- ²⁶⁵ Several US cities – including Boston (5%), Salt Lake City (4%) and San Francisco (20%) – have introduced mandates for a specific share of new and existing parking areas to install EV charging stations, from ACEEE, op. cit. note 206. At the regional level, the Australian Capital Territory, as part of its plan to scale-up zero-emissions transport, requires all new multi-unit and mixed-use developments in the region to install charging infrastructure for EVs, from ACT Government, *The ACT’s Transition to Zero Emission Vehicles (Action Plan 2018-21)* (Canberra: Australian Capital Territory, 2018), https://www.environment.act.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0012/1188498/2018-21-ACTs-transition-to-zero-emissions-vehicles-Action-Plan-ACCESS.pdf.

²⁶⁶ In April 2019, the Seattle City Council (Washington) approved requirements that every home with private parking must have an EV-ready space; multi-unit residential buildings must offer at least 20% of their parking spaces as EV ready, and non-residential parking facilities need to provide a minimum of 10% EV-ready spaces, from SmartCitiesWorld, “Seattle’s new buildings primed to be EV-ready”, 30 April 2019, <https://www.smartcitiesworld.net/energy/energy/seattles-new-buildings-primed-to-be-ev-ready>. Other efforts to make US cities “EV ready” have been launched in Long Beach, Pasadena, Palo Alto, Sacramento, San Francisco (California) and in Boston (Massachusetts), Denver (Colorado) and Hartford (Connecticut), from ACEEE, op. cit. note 206; California Air Resources Board, *Electric Vehicle Charging Infrastructure: Multifamily Building Standards* (Sacramento, CA: April 2018), <https://ww3.arb.ca.gov/cc/greenbuildings/pdf/tcac2018.pdf>; City of Sacramento, *Planning and Design Commission Report* (Sacramento, CA: June 2019), https://sacramento.granicus.com/MetaViewer.php?view_id=21&clip_id=4421&meta_id=557883.

²⁶⁷ Hui He et al., *Assessment of Electric Car Promotion Policies in Chinese Cities* (Beijing/Washington: International Council on Clean Transportation (ICCT), 2018), https://theicct.org/sites/default/files/publications/China_city_NEV_assessment_20181018.pdf; Sustainable Transportation in China, “Shared mobility services and car sharing in China”, 25 April 2018, <https://www.sustainabletransport.org/archives/5934>. The Australian Capital Territory, which includes the country’s capital Canberra, has introduced zero-emission vehicle licence plates to enable easy identification, to help smooth the monitoring of EV use, and to reduce enforcement costs for local officials, from ACT Government, *The ACT’s Transition to Zero Emissions Action Plan 2018-2021* (Canberra: ACT, 2018), https://www.environment.act.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0012/1188498/2018-21-ACTs-transition-to-zero-emissions-vehicles-Action-Plan-ACCESS.pdf. **Figure 11** based on the following sources: REN21, op. cit., note 2; REN21, op. cit. note 48; Feargus O’Sullivan, “Madrid takes its car ban to the next level”, CityLab, 24 May 2018, <https://www.citylab.com/transportation/2018/05/madrid-spain-car-ban-city-center/561155/>; Theo Leggett, “Polluted Paris steps up war on diesel”, BBC, 30 May 2018, <https://www.bbc.com/news/business-43925712>; Kristine Lofgren, “Rome is banning all oil-burning cars by 2024”, Inhabitat, 3 January 2018, <https://inhabitat.com/rome-is-banning-all-oil-burning-cars-by-2024/>; Aria Bendix, “15 major cities around the world that are starting to ban cars”, Business Insider, 12 January 2019, <https://www.businessinsider.es/cities-going-car-free-ban-2018-12>; SLoCaT, *Transport and Climate Change Global Status Report 2018* (Shanghai: 2018), http://slocat.net/sites/default/files/slocat_transport-and-climate-change-2018-web.pdf; Tim Wenger, “7 cities that are banning cars from their city centers”, Matador Network, 3 April 2019, <https://matadornetwork.com/read/cities-banning-cars-city-centers/>; Leanna Garfield, “13 cities that are starting to ban cars”, Business Insider, 8 June 2018, <https://www.businessinsider.es/cities-going-car-free-ban-2017-8?r=US&IR=T>; Megan Barber, “15 cities tackling pollution by curbing cars”, Curbed, 14 August 2018, <https://www.curbed.com/2017/4/10/15207926/car-ban-cities-pollution-traffic-paris-london-mexico-city>; Patrick Ploetz et al., “Designing car bans for sustainable transportation”, *Nature Sustainability*, vol. 2 (2019), pp. 534-36; Dearman, “Global shift towards diesel bans continues”, 30 July 2018, <https://dearman.co.uk/global-shift-towards-diesel-bans-continues>; Andrea Pinto, “Delhi won’t be the first city to ban private cars”, *Condé Nast Traveller*, 31 October 2018, <https://www.cntraveller.in/story/delhi-wont-first-city-ban-private-cars/>.

²⁶⁸ Increased interest in biogas and biomethane, for example in the UK, from Kate Dickinson, “Waitrose to run HGV fleet on biomethane”, Resource, 30 July 2018, <https://resource.co/article/waitrose-run-hgv-fleet-biomethane-12768>; Alan Sherrard, “Biomethane reaches 91% share in expansive Swedish vehicle gas market”, Bioenergy International, 22 February 2019, <https://bioenergyinternational.com/markets-finance/biomethane-reaches-91-share-in-expansive-swedish-vehicle-gas-market>; Raffaella Ocone, “Does the 2040 ban on new petrol and diesel cars mean the death of biofuels?” *The Conversation*, 30 July 2017, <https://theconversation.com/does-the-2040-ban-on-new-petrol-and-diesel-cars-mean-the-death-of-biofuels-81765>.

²⁶⁹ REN21, op. cit. note 2, p. 38. For example, hybrid vehicles are still allowed to enter the city centre of Madrid (Spain), which has put in place bans on petrol and diesel cars registered before 2000 and 2006, respectively, from Jon Porter, “Madrid’s ban on polluting vehicles cuts traffic by nearly 32 percent in some areas”, *The Verge*, 3 December 2018, <https://www.theverge.com/2018/12/3/18123561/vehicle-emissions-pollution-ban-madrid-spain-traffic-decrease>.

²⁷⁰ For example, in Athens (Greece), Brussels (Belgium), Lisbon (Portugal), Madrid (Spain), Mexico City (Mexico), Paris (France) and Rome (Italy). These city targets and policies are in addition to the at least 19 countries that aim to replace

or phase out ICE vehicles and “non zero-emission vehicles” to stimulate EV uptake. REN21, op. cit. note 48; REN21, op. cit. note 2; Feargus O’Sullivan, “Madrid takes its car ban to the next level”, CityLab, 24 May 2018, <https://www.citylab.com/transportation/2018/05/madrid-spain-car-ban-city-center/561155/>; Theo Leggett, “Polluted Paris steps up war on diesel”, BBC, 30 May 2018, <https://www.bbc.com/news/business-43925712>; Kristine Lofgren, “Rome is banning all oil-burning cars by 2024”, Inhabitat, 3 January 2018, <https://inhabitat.com/rome-is-banning-all-oil-burning-cars-by-2024/>; Aria Bendix, “15 major cities around the world that are starting to ban cars”, Business Insider, 12 January 2019, <https://www.businessinsider.es/cities-going-car-free-ban-2018-12>; SLoCaT, *Transport and Climate Change Global Status Report 2018* (Shanghai: 2018), http://slocat.net/sites/default/files/slocat_transport-and-climate-change-2018-web.pdf; Tim Wenger, “7 cities that are banning cars from their city centers”, Matador Network, 3 April 2019, <https://matadornetwork.com/read/cities-banning-cars-city-centers/>; Leanna Garfield, “13 cities that are starting to ban cars”, Business Insider, 8 June 2018, <https://www.businessinsider.es/cities-going-car-free-ban-2017-8>; Megan Barber, “15 cities tackling pollution by curbing cars”, Curbed, 14 August 2018, <https://www.curbed.com/2017/4/10/15207926/car-ban-cities-pollution-traffic-paris-london-mexico-city>; Patrick Ploetz et al., “Designing car bans for sustainable transportation”, *Nature Sustainability*, vol. 2 (2019), pp. 534-36; Dearman, “Global shift towards diesel bans continues”, 30 July 2018, <https://dearman.co.uk/global-shift-towards-diesel-bans-continues/>; Andrea Pinto, “Delhi won’t be the first city to ban private cars”, Condé Nest Traveller, 31 October 2018, <https://www.cntraveller.in/story/delhi-wont-first-city-ban-private-cars/>.

²⁷¹ O’Sullivan, op. cit. note 267; Rome from SLoCaT, op. cit. note 60.

²⁷² “China starts implementing tougher vehicle emission standards”, *China Daily*, 2 July 2019, <http://www.chinadaily.com.cn/a/201907/02/WS5d1ac566a3103dbf1432b6d2.html>.

²⁷³ Including Beijing, Guangdong, Hebei, Shanghai and Tianjin. “China starts implementing tougher vehicle emission standards”, op. cit. note 272.

²⁷⁴ Lulu Xue, “Hainan bans all fossil fuel vehicles. What does it mean for clean transport in China?” The City Fix, 11 September 2019, <https://thecityfix.com/blog/hainan-bans-fossil-fuel-vehicles-mean-clean-transport-china-lulu-xue/>.

²⁷⁵ IRENA, op. cit. note 244, p. 48.

²⁷⁶ GRDF, “Découvrir les unités d’injection”, <https://www.grdf.fr/institutionnel/actualite/dossiers/biomethane-biogaz/unites-injection-gaz-vert>, viewed 24 November 2019; Paul Molga, “Le gaz vert enflamme les acteurs de la transition énergétique”, *Les Echos*, 24 September 2019, <https://www.lesechos.fr/thema/energie-stockage/le-gaz-vert-enflamme-les-acteurs-de-la-transition-energetique-1134201>; ENEA, *Overview of the Biomethane Sector in France* (Paris: 2017), p. 4, <http://www.enea-consulting.com/wp-content/uploads/2018/04/ENEA-2017-10-biomethane-france-2017-en.pdf>.

²⁷⁷ Gaz Mobilité, “Les stations BioGNV & biogaz en France”, <https://www.gaz-mobilite.fr/stations-gnv-france/type/biog-nv-biogaz/>, viewed 24 November 2019.

²⁷⁸ Sébastien Compagnon, “409 bus au gaz naturel vont circuler en Ile-de-France à partir de 2020”, *Le Parisien*, 1 October 2019, <http://www.leparisien.fr/info-paris-ile-de-france-oise/transports/409-bus-au-gaz-naturel-vont-circuler-en-ile-de-france-a-partir-de-2020-01-10-2019-8163816.php>.

²⁷⁹ Axel Ensslen et al., “Incentivizing smart charging: Modeling charging tariffs for electric vehicles in German and French electricity markets”, *Energy Research and Social Science*, vol. 42 (August 2018), pp. 112-26, <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S2214629618301865>.

²⁸⁰ Cabell Hodge, *Aligning PEV Charging Times with Electricity Supply and Demand* (Golden, CO: NREL, 2017), <https://www.nrel.gov/docs/fy17osti/68623.pdf>.

²⁸¹ Steffen Limmer, “Dynamic Pricing for Electric Vehicle Charging—A Literature Review”, (2019), *Energies* 12(18):3574, https://www.researchgate.net/publication/335919327_Dynamic_Pricing_for_Electric_Vehicle_Charging-A_Literature_Review

²⁸² UNIDO, *Biogas to Biomethane* (Vienna: September 2017), p. 22, <https://www.biogas-to-biomethane.com/Download/BTB.pdf>; Sabine Strauch and Joachim Krassowski, *Overview of Biomethane Markets and Regulations in Partner Countries* (Oberhausen, Germany: GreenGasGrids Project, 2012), p. 43, https://ec.europa.eu/energy/intelligent/projects/sites/iee-projects/files/projects/documents/greengasgrids_overview_of_biomethane_markets.pdf.

²⁸³ Ibid., both sources.

- ²⁸⁴ For example, in Hefei, Nanchang, Shenzhen, Xi'an and Yichun in China. Audrey Quicke, *Driving Norse: Electric Vehicle Policies in Norway* (Canberra: The Australia Institute / Nordic Policy Centre, 2019), https://d3n8a8pro7vhmx.cloudfront.net/theausinstitute/pages/2985/attachments/original/1555050708/P718_NPC_Driving_Norse_-_EV_Policy.pdf; He et al., op. cit. note 267.
- ²⁸⁵ Sebastian Ibold, "Shared mobility services and car-sharing in China", Sustainable Transportation in China, 25 April 2018, <https://www.sustainabletransport.org/archives/5934>.
- ²⁸⁶ ACT Government, op. cit. note 267.
- ²⁸⁷ ICCT, *Electric Vehicle Capitals: Accelerating the Global Transition to Electric Drive* (Washington and Beijing: 2018), https://theicct.org/sites/default/files/publications/EV_Capitals_2018_final_20181029.pdf.
- ²⁸⁸ Municipality of Buenos Aires, Ministerio de Transporte, "Plan de Movilidad Limpia" (Buenos Aires: unpublished presentation), https://www.itba.edu.ar/intranet/ols/wp-content/uploads/sites/4/2018/09/PML-CABA-NACION_300518.pdf, viewed 24 April 2019.
- ²⁸⁹ Aghaddir Ali, "No registration fees for electrical vehicles in RAK", Gulf News UAE, 30 September 2018, <https://gulfnews.com/uae/transport/no-registration-fees-for-electrical-vehicles-in-rak-1.2284605>.
- ²⁹⁰ IRENA, op. cit. note 244, p. 48.
- ²⁹¹ Peter Slowik and Nic Lutsey, *The Surge of Electric Vehicles in United States Cities* (San Francisco, CA: ICCT, 2018), <https://theicct.org/publications/surge-Evs-US-cities-2019>.
- ²⁹² CALeVIP, "Sacramento county incentive project", <https://calevip.org/incentive-project/sacramento-county-incentive-project>, viewed 16 November 2019; CALeVIP, "Fresno County incentive project", <https://calevip.org/incentive-project/fresno>, viewed 16 November 2019.
- ²⁹³ Richmond City Council, "18 December 2017: Minutes" (Richmond, CA: 2017), https://www.richmond.ca/cityhall/council/agendas/hearings/2017/121817_minutes.htm.
- ²⁹⁴ Aparna Menon, Zifei Yang and Anup Bandivadekar, *Electric Vehicle Guidebook for Indian States* (Washington, DC: ICCT, 2019), https://theicct.org/sites/default/files/publications/India_EV_State_Guidebook_20191007.pdf.
- ²⁹⁵ Magdalena Rogulska, Pawel Bukrejewski and Ewa Krasuska, "Biomethane as transport fuel", in Krzysztof Biernat, ed., *Biofuels: State of Development* (IntectOpen, 2018), <https://www.intechopen.com/books/biofuels-state-of-development/biomethane-as-transport-fuel>.
- ²⁹⁶ Intelligent Energy Europe, "Urban waste for biomethane grid injection and transport in urban areas (URBANBIOGAS)", <https://ec.europa.eu/energy/intelligent/projects/en/projects/urbanbiogas#results>, viewed 15 November 2019.
- ²⁹⁷ Nils Fearnley et al., *E-vehicle Policies and Incentives: Assessment and Recommendations* (Oslo: Norwegian Centre for Transport Research, 2015), <https://www.toi.no/getfile.php?mmfileid=41187>. It is estimated that 4 kW of solar PV in a jurisdiction with solar resource comparable to Austria's would be sufficient to drive some 26,000 kilometres. See Klima Energie Fonds, *Model Regions of Electric Mobility in Austria* (Vienna: 2015), <https://www.klimafonds.gv.at/wp-content/uploads/sites/6/MODELREGIONSoelectricmobilityinAustria.pdf>.
- ²⁹⁸ Ibid.
- ²⁹⁹ City of Berlin, "Low-emission zone", <https://www.berlin.de/senuvk/umwelt/luftqualitaet/umweltzone/en/gebiet.shtml>, viewed 17 May 2019; Stuttgart City, "Stuttgart is a low emission zone", <https://www.stuttgart.de/en/item/show/573353>, viewed 17 November 2019; Jon Hughes, "Paris places record order for biogas buses", World Biogas Association, 23 October 2019, <https://www.worldbiogasassociation.org/paris-places-record-order-for-biogas-buses/>.
- ³⁰⁰ Collins Dictionary, "Definition of congestion charge", <https://www.collinsdictionary.com/dictionary/english/congestion-charge>, viewed 14 May 2019; REN21, op. cit. note 2, pp. 230-35.
- ³⁰¹ Sarah Shaath, "New York City congestion charge: What can it learn from London", BBC, 18 April 2019, <https://www.bbc.com/news/world-us-canada-47874725>.
- ³⁰² Gareth Roberts, "Changes proposed to London's congestion charge", Fleet News, 7 September 2018, <https://www.fleetnews.co.uk/news/environment/2018/07/09/changes-proposed-to-london-s-congestion-charge>.
- ³⁰³ Peter Campbell, "London clean air rules accelerate slump in diesel cars demand", *Financial Times*, 1 July 2019, <https://www.ft.com/content/6378f18a-8dc5-11e9-a1c1-51bf8f989972>.

³⁰⁴ Katie Coyne, “Waste food firm runs biogas vehicles to meet new emissions rule”, MRW, 8 April 2019, <https://www.mrw.co.uk/latest/waste-food-firm-runs-biogas-vehicles-to-meet-new-emissions-rule/10041819.article>; Campbell, op. cit. note 303.

04 ENDNOTES - URBAN RENEWABLE ENERGY MARKETS

¹ Peter Droege, *Urban Energy Transition: Renewable Strategies for Cities and Regions* (Amsterdam, The Netherlands: Elsevier, 2018), <https://www.elsevier.com/books/urban-energy-transition/droege/978-0-08-102074-6>.

² Ibid.

³ Based on examples and sources cited throughout this chapter.

⁴ Renewable Energy Policy Network for the 21st Century (REN21), *Renewables 2018 Global Status Report* (Paris: 2018), <https://www.ren21.net/gsr-2019/>; International Renewable Energy Agency (IRENA), *Renewable Energy in Cities* (Abu Dhabi: 2016), https://www.irena.org/-/media/Files/IRENA/Agency/Publication/2016/IRENA_Renewable_Energy_in_Cities_2016.pdf; Sierra Club, “100% commitments in cities, counties and states”, <https://www.sierraclub.org/ready-for-100/commitments>, viewed 10 November 2019; Covenant of Mayors for Climate & Energy, “Plans and actions”, <https://www.covenantofmayors.eu/plans-and-actions/action-plans.html>, viewed 10 November 2019.

⁵ Droege, op. cit. note 1.

⁶ REN21, *Renewables 2019 Global Status Report* (Paris: 2019), <https://www.ren21.net/gsr-2019/>.

⁷ **Sidebar 4** based on the following sources: Global Methane Initiative, *Landfill Methane: Reducing Emissions, Advancing Recovery and Use Opportunities* (Washington, DC: 2011), https://www.globalmethane.org/documents/landfill_fs_eng.pdf; World Bank, “Solid waste management”, <http://www.worldbank.org/en/topic/urbandevelopment/brief/solid-waste-management>, updated 1 April 2019; World Bank, *What a Waste: A Global Review of Solid Waste Management* (Washington, DC: 2012), <https://openknowledge.worldbank.org/handle/10986/17388>; UNESCO, “Is wastewater the new black gold?” press release (Durban, South Africa: 22 March 2017), <https://en.unesco.org/news/wastewater-new-black-gold>; International Water Association, *The Reuse Opportunity* (London: 2018), p. 2, <http://www.iwa-network.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/02/OFID-Wastewater-report-2018.pdf>; International Energy Agency (IEA) Bioenergy, *Municipal Solid Waste and Its Role in Sustainability* (Paris: 2003), https://www.ieabioenergy.com/wp-content/uploads/2013/10/40_IEAPositionPaperMSW.pdf; “Asja inaugurate third landfill gas to energy plant in Brazil”, Bioenergy international, 16 September 2017, <https://bioenergyinternational.com/biogas/asja-inaugurate-third-landfill-gas-to-energy-plant-in-brazil>; “Construction underway for Asja’s largest landfill gas project in Brazil”, Bioenergy International, 9 August 2018, <https://bioenergyinternational.com/biogas/construction-underway-for-asjas-largest-landfill-gas-project-in-brazil>; European Biogas Association (EBA), *Statistical Report 2018* (Brussels: 2018), <https://uabio.org/en/materials/analytics/4018-eba-statistical-report-2018>; “Map of over 500 European biomethane facilities released”, Bioenergy Insight, 13 February 2018, https://www.bioenergy-news.com/display_news/13428/map_of_over_500_european_biomethane_facilities_released/1/; EBA, “Open market for digestate from anaerobic digestion – Uppsala, Sweden” (Brussels: 2016), <https://www.europeanbiogas.eu/wp-content/uploads/2016/03/Urban-Biowaste-AD-Success-Stories-FINAL.pdf>; IEA Bioenergy, “Task 37 (Biogas) Country Reports”, http://task37.ieabioenergy.com/country_reports.html; “Public buses to run on biogas in Karachi”, Bioenergy Insight, 3 January 2019, https://www.bioenergy-news.com/display_news/14251/public_buses_to_run_on_biogas_in_karachi/1/; Meghan Sapp, “India looks to build 5,000 bio-CNG plants producing 15 million tons by 2023”, Biofuels Digest, 17 December 2018, <https://www.biofuelsdigest.com/bdigest/2018/12/17/india-looks-to-build5000-bio-cng-plants-producing-15-million-tons-by-2023/>; Bioenergy Europe, *Biomass Supply: Statistical Report 2019* (Brussels: 2019), http://staging.bioenergyeuropenew.web-005.karakas.prvw.eu/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=178; Waste Management World, “Waste to energy: China drives an Asian awakening”, 6 June 2019, <https://waste-management-world.com/a/in-depth-waste-to-energy-china-drives-an-asian-awakening>.

⁸ Greenhouse Gas Protocol, “GHG Protocol for Cities – An Accounting and Reporting Standard for Cities”, <https://ghgprotocol.org/greenhouse-gas-protocol-accounting-reporting-standard-cities>, viewed June 2019.

⁹ Ibid.

¹⁰ Droege, op. cit. note 1

- ¹¹ **Figure 12** from CDP, “Over 100 global cities get majority of electricity from renewables”, 27 February 2018, <https://www.cdp.net/en/articles/cities/over-100-global-cities-get-majority-of-electricity-fromrenewables>.
- ¹² Ibid.
- ¹³ Ibid.
- ¹⁴ Ibid.
- ¹⁵ Ibid.
- ¹⁶ Ibid.
- ¹⁷ Miguel-Angel Perea-Moreno, Quetzalcoatl Hernandez-Escobedo and Alberto-Jesus Perea-Moreno, “Renewable energy in urban areas: Worldwide research trends”, *Energies*, vol. 11, no. 3 (2018), p. 577, <https://www.mdpi.com/1996-1073/11/3/57>; REN21, op. cit. note 6.
- ¹⁸ REN21, op. cit. note 6; IRENA, *Renewable Power Generation Costs in 2018* (Abu Dhabi: 2019), <https://www.irena.org/publications/2019/May/Renewable-power-generation-costs-in-2018>; IEA Photovoltaic Power Systems Programme (IEA PVPS), *Trends 2018 in Photovoltaic Applications* (Paris: 2018), http://www.iea-pvps.org/fileadmin/dam/public/report/statistics/2018_iea-pvps_report_2018.pdf.
- ¹⁹ Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) / IEA, *Renewables 2019* (Paris: 2019), <https://www.iea.org/renewables2019/>.
- ²⁰ Ibid.
- ²¹ Emiliano Bellini, “Rooftop PV has reached grid parity in main EU market”, pv magazine, 16 August 2019, <https://www.pv-magazine.com/2019/08/16/rooftop-pv-has-reached-grid-parity-in-main-eu-markets>; Powermode, “Rooftop solar PV nears grid parity – without subsidies”, <https://powermode.co.za/rooftop-solar-pv-nears-grid-parity-without-subsidies/>, viewed 15 October 2019; José Rojo Martín, “IRENA: Global solar months away from sweeping grid parity”, PV Tech, 30 May 2019, <https://www.pv-tech.org/news/irena-global-solar-months-away-from-sweeping-grid-parity>; Deloitte Center for Energy Solutions, *Journey to Grid Parity: Three Converging Forces Provide a Tailwind for US Renewable Power* (Washington, DC: 2015), <https://www2.deloitte.com/content/dam/Deloitte/us/Documents/energy-resources/us-pu-journey-to-grid-parity-report.pdf>.
- ²² Heymi Bahar, “Tracking clean energy progress: Solar PV”, OECD/IEA, <https://www.iea.org/tcep/power/renewables/solarpv/>, updated 24 May 2019.
- ²³ Ibid.
- ²⁴ Environment America and Frontier Group, *Shining Cities 2019: The Top U.S. Cities for Solar Energy* (Washington, DC: April 2019), https://environmentamerica.org/sites/environment/files/reports/WEB_AME_Shining-Cities_2019_040919-v1.pdf.
- ²⁵ “Guerilla-Photovoltaik ist legalisiert”, Enbause.de, 12 November 2019, <https://www.enbause.de/solarenergie/aktuelles/artikel/guerilla-photovoltaik-ist-legalisiert-5908.html>.
- ²⁶ Environment America and Frontier Group, op. cit. note 24.
- ²⁷ US Department of Energy, Energy Efficiency & Renewable Energy, *Solar Powering Your Community: A Guide for Local Governments* (Washington, DC: 2011), <https://www.nrel.gov/docs/fy11osti/47692.pdf>.
- ²⁸ Kelsey Misbrenner, “8 Minute Solar Energy approved to build 400-MW solar+storage project for City of Los Angeles”, Solar Power World, 10 September 2019, <https://www.solarpowerworldonline.com/2019/09/8minute-solar-energy-los-angeles-solar-storage/>; Los Angeles Department of Water and Power (LADWP), “Renewable Energy Program”, <https://www.ladwp.com/ladwp/faces/ladwp/aboutus/a-power/a-p-renewableenergy/a-p-renewableenergypolicy>, viewed 15 September 2019; LADWP, “Facts & figures”, <https://www.ladwp.com/ladwp/faces/ladwp/aboutus/a-power/a-p-factandfigures>, viewed 15 September 2019.
- ²⁹ Environment America and Frontier Group, op. cit. note 24.
- ³⁰ Ibid.
- ³¹ Mario Osava, “Energy habits are changing in Latin America’s cities”, *Inter Press Service*, 24 August 2017, <http://www.ipsnews.net/2017/08/energy-habits-changing-latin-americas-cities/>.
- ³² Zafir Rinat, “Israeli cities take the lead in recycling and renewable energy”, Haaretz, 9 March 2018, <https://www.haaretz.com/israel-news/israeli-cities-take-the-lead-in-recycling-and-renewable-energy-1.5867242>; Eilat-Eilot, “About Eilat-Eilot”, <http://www.eilatenergy.org/about/>, viewed 15 October 2019.
- ³³ Sophie Vorrath, “WA Council to install 200kw solar system at aquatic centre, save USD73k a year”, One Step Off the Grid, 15 September 2017, <https://onestepoffthegrid.com.au/wa-council-install-200kw-solar-system-aquatic-centre/>.

- ³⁴ Kyle Greene, Town of Vulcan, “Vulcan Solar Park” (2015); David Dodge and Dylan Thompson, “Episode 153. Vulcan builds Canada’s first solar park,” Green Energy Futures, 5 September 2016, <http://www.greenenergyfutures.ca/episode/vulcan-solar-park>.
- ³⁵ IRENA and ICLEI–Local Governments for Sustainability, *City in Focus: Dezhou, China – Green Economic Development with Renewable Energy Industries* (Abu Dhabi: 2013), <https://www.irena.org/-/media/Files/IRENA/Agency/Publication/2013/Jan/IRENA-cities-case-1-Dezhou.pdf>.
- ³⁶ **Box 2** based on the following sources: REN21, op. cit. note 6; RE100, *RE100 Progress and Insights Annual Report, November 2018* (London, New Delhi and New York: 2018), <http://media.virbcdn.com/files/fd/868ace70d5d2f590-RE100ProgressandInsightsAnnualReportNovember2018.pdf>; RE100, “Companies”, <http://there100.org/companies>, viewed 10 October 2019; City of Chicago, “Chicago Renewable Energy Challenge”, <https://www.chicago.gov/city/en/progs/env/chicago-renewable-energy-challenge-program.html>, viewed 9 October 2019.
- ³⁷ Droege, op. cit. note 1; Adele Peters, “Ikea just invested in two giant solar farms”, *Fast Company*, 16 September 2019, <https://www.fastcompany.com/90404732/ikea-just-invested-in-two-giant-solar-farms>.
- ³⁸ Apple, “Apple now globally powered by 100 percent renewable energy”, press release (Cupertino, CA: 9 April 2018), <https://www.apple.com/newsroom/2018/04/apple-now-globally-powered-by-100-percent-renewable-energy/>.
- ³⁹ Ibid.
- ⁴⁰ Target, *Future at Heart: 2019 Corporate Responsibility Report* (Minneapolis, MN: 2019), https://corporate.target.com/_media/TargetCorp/csr/pdf/2019_corporate_responsibility_report.pdf.
- ⁴¹ Sophie Vorrath, “Shopping center solar roll-out claims biggest PV array, biggest battery”, *RenewEconomy*, 4 May 2018, <https://reneweconomy.com.au/shopping-centre-solar-roll-claims-biggest-pv-array-biggest-battery-57305/>.
- ⁴² “R16 million solar farm installed on top of Joburg shopping centre”, *Business Tech*, 4 October 2017, <https://businesstech.co.za/news/energy/202792/r16-million-solar-farm-installed-on-top-of-joburg-shopping-centre/>; Jean Marie Takouleu, “Namibia: Coca-Cola sets up off-grid on rooftop at Windhoek plant”, *Afrik 21*, 30 September 2019, <https://www.afrik21.africa/en/namibia-coca-cola-sets-up-off-grid-on-rooftop-at-windhoek-plant/>; “Property fund boosts energy savings with solar farm at mall”, *Green Business News Africa*, 2 October 2017, <http://www.greenbusinessnewsafrika.com/property-fund-boosts-energy-savings-solar-farm-mall/>.
- ⁴³ Takouleu, op. cit. note 42.
- ⁴⁴ Timon Singh, “Vatican City crowned the ‘Greenest State in the World’”, *Blue Channel 24*, 12 May 2013, <https://bluechannel24web.wordpress.com/2013/05/12/vatican-city-crowned-the-greenest-state-in-the-world/>.
- ⁴⁵ Marcelo M. Pedalino, “Diocese Maasin uses sun’s energy to power churches”, *Philippine Information Agency*, 12 February 2018, <https://pia.gov.ph/news/articles/1004948>.
- ⁴⁶ Adela Suliman, “with green mosques and schools Amman pushes for net-zero emissions”, *Reuters*, 30 October 2018, <https://www.reuters.com/article/jordan-climatechange-solar/feature-with-green-mosques-and-schools-amman-pushes-for-zero-emissions-idUSL8N1WP5RA>.
- ⁴⁷ Emiliano Bellini, “Jordan’s plan to have solar on all mosques moves forward”, *pv magazine*, 12 July 2019, <https://www.pv-magazine.com/2019/07/12/jordans-plan-to-have-solar-on-all-mosques-moves-forward/>; Adela Suliman, op. cit. note 46; “Temple Beth El’s solar roof paying dividends”, *Stamford Advocate*, 27 June 2014, <https://www.stamfordadvocate.com/business/article/Temple-Beth-El-s-solar-roof-paying-dividends-5568612.php>.
- ⁴⁸ Louise Osborne, “Solar panels make Morocco’s mosques a model for green energy”, *Deutsche Welle*, 20 February 2017, <https://www.dw.com/en/solar-panels-make-moroccos-mosques-a-model-for-green-energy/a-37583670>; Jewish Climate Action Network, “Solar synagogues”, <https://www.jewishclimate.org/solar-for-synagogues>, viewed 19 October 2019; Power Generation Advancement, “Temple Aliyah partners with Slect Energy and PowerOptions to install 81 kW rooftop solar array”, <https://www.powergenadvancement.com/news/temple-aliyah-partners-with-slect-energy-and-poweroptions-to-install-81-kw-rooftop-solar-array/>, viewed 15 September 2019; Lisa Webber, “Congregation Har HaShem completes 50 kW solar PV project”, *Boulder Jewish News*, 5 December 2017, <https://boulderjewishnews.org/2017/congregation-har-hashem-completes-50-kw-solar-pv-project/>; Energy Sage, “Solar panels for churches: How congregations benefit from solar”, <https://news.energysage.com/solar-panels-for-churches/>, viewed 12 September 2019.
- ⁴⁹ Energy Sector Management Assistance Program, *Proven Delivery Models for LED Public Lighting: Synthesis of Six Case Studies* (Washington, DC: World Bank, 2017), <https://openknowledge.worldbank.org/handle/10986/25336>.

⁵⁰ Ibid.

⁵¹ SunMaster, “The advantages and disadvantages of solar street lights”, <https://www.solarlightsmanufacturer.com/the-advantages-and-disadvantages-of-solar-street-lights/>, viewed 19 October 2019.

⁵² Covenant of Mayors for Climate & Energy, op. cit. note 4.

⁵³ Savings are referring to the United for Efficiency (U4E) Minimum Ambition Scenario and to the 156 targeted countries of U4E. See U4E, “Savings and Policy Assessments”, <https://united4efficiency.org/countries/country-assessments/>, viewed 19 November 2019, and United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP), Global Environment Facility (GEF) and U4E, *Accelerating the Global Adoption of Energy-Efficient Lighting* (Nairobi: 2017), <https://united4efficiency.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/04/U4E-LightingGuide-201703-Final.pdf>.

⁵⁴ UNEP, GEF and U4E, *Accelerating the Global Adoption of Energy-Efficient Lighting*, op. cit. note 53.

⁵⁵ Ankit Gupta and Aditya Singh Bais, *Solar Street Lighting Market Size by Product (Standalone, Grid Connected), By Luminaries (LED, CFL), by Application (Residential, Commercial, Industrial), by Analysis Report, Regional Outlook, Growth Potential, Price Trends, Competitive Market Share & Forecast, 2018-2024* (Selbyville, DE: Global Market Insights, 2018), <https://www.gminsights.com/industry-analysis/solar-street-lighting-market>.

⁵⁶ Ibid.

⁵⁷ Ibid.

⁵⁸ Ibid.

⁵⁹ Enkonn, “20w integrated solar street light installed in the resident area of Beijing China”, <https://enkonn-solar.com/20w-integrated-solar-street-light-installed-resident-area-beijing-china/>, viewed 10 November 2019; “Sin City going green: Las Vegas to use solar and pedestrian power for street lights”, New Atlas, 10 March 2016, <https://newatlas.com/engoplanet-solar-kinetic-street-light/42249/>; Digitalgov, “Barcelona switches to smart lighting”, 2 May 2015, <https://digitalgov.com.au/barcelona-switches-to-smart-lighting/>; Amsterdam Smart City, “Smart Solar Street Lights”, <https://amsterdamsmartcity.com/products/smart-solar-street-lights>, viewed 10 November 2019.

⁶⁰ Ross Gillard et al., *Sustainable Urban Infrastructure for All: Lessons on Solar-powered Street Lights from Kampala and Jinja, Uganda* (Washington, DC: Coalition for Urban Transitions, 2019), http://newclimateeconomy.net/sites/default/files/cut19_frontrunners_streetlighting_final.pdf.

⁶¹ Ibid.

⁶² Gigawatt Global, “Solar street lights illuminate Bujumbura, Burundi”, press release (Bujumbura, Burundi: 19 July 2017), <https://www.globenewswire.com/news-release/2017/07/19/1054218/0/en/Solar-Street-Lights-Illuminate-Bujumbura-Burundi.html>; Fonroche Lighting, “Fonroche Lighting wins world’s largest solar streetlamp project, covering 30% of Senegal”, press release (Dakar, Senegal: 2 February 2018), https://www.fonroche-lighting.com/fichier_article/files/CP-fonroche-eclairage_senegal-02fev18_EN.pdf; Sauli Giliard, “Solar powered street lights boost Lindi women’s businesses”, All Africa, 24 April 2019, <https://allafrica.com/stories/201904240725.html>; Fonroche Lighting, “Off grid solar street lighting for local authorities and businesses – Fonroche solar lamps light up the Ouagadougou-Lomé highway”, 15 September 2017, <https://www.fonroche-lighting.com/n-installation%20of%20%20off-grid%20solar%20street%20lighting%20in%20Burkina-99.html>; “Germany and Kenya launch project to install 1 million solar streetlight”, Coastweek, 5 April 2014, <http://www.coastweek.com/3714-latest-news-Germany-Kenya-launch-solar-streetlight-project.htm>.

⁶³ **Sidebar 5** based on the following sources: Victor Olgay, “Designing a climate-positive future with zero-energy districts”, Rocky Mountain Institute (RMI), 23 September 2019, <https://rmi.org/designing-a-climate-positive-future-with-zero-energy-districts/>; C40 Cities, “The Net Zero Carbon Buildings Declaration”, <https://www.c40.org/other/net-zero-carbon-buildings-declaration>, viewed 2 October 2019; World Green Building Council, “What is net zero?” <https://www.worldgbc.org/advancing-net-zero/what-net-zero>, viewed 18 June 2019; The Energy Mix, “19 cities, combined population 130 million, pledge net-zero carbon buildings by 2030”, 26 August 2018, <https://theenergymix.com/2018/08/26/19-cities-combined-population-130-million-pledge-net-zero-carbon-buildings-by-2030/>; World Green Building Council, “Commitment signatories”, <https://www.worldgbc.org/commitment-signatories?cat=all>, viewed 18 June 2019; World Green Building Council, “The Net Zero Carbon Buildings Commitment”, <https://www.worldgbc.org/thecommitment>, viewed 18 June 2019; International Institute for Sustainable Development SDG Knowledge Hub, “Leaders launch initiative to decarbonise

buildings by 2050", 1 October 2019, <http://sdg.iisd.org/news/leaders-launch-initiative-to-decarbonize-buildings-by-2050/>; Better Buildings Initiative, "Zero energy districts", <https://betterbuildingsinitiative.energy.gov/accelerators/zero-energy-district>, viewed 24 June 2019; Victor Olgyay and Iain Campbell, "An integrative business model for net-zero energy districts", in Droege, op. cit. note 1, pp. 445-456; Molly Miller, "New zero-energy districts: A mile high and growing", GreenBiz, 4 January 2017, <https://www.greenbiz.com/article/new-zero-energy-districts-mile-high-and-growing>; Matt Jungclaus, "Driving industrial revitalisation with net-zero energy", RMI, 16 April 2018, <https://rmi.org/driving-industrial-revitalization-with-net-zero-energy/>; Seth Coan, "Designing the city of the future and the pursuit of happiness", RMI, 16 September 2019, <https://rmi.org/designing-the-city-of-the-future-and-the-pursuit-of-happiness/>.

⁶⁴ REN21, op. cit. note 6.

⁶⁵ Mireya Navarro, "City issues rule to ban dirtiest oils at buildings", *New York Times*, 21 April 2019, <https://www.nytimes.com/2011/04/22/nyregion/new-york-city-bans-dirtiest-heating-oils-at-buildings.html>; Ian Willoughby, "Prague plans ban on coal heating using outmoded stoves and boilers", Radio Prague International, 9 September 2019, <https://www.radio.cz/en/section/business/prague-plans-ban-on-coal-heating-using-outmoded-stoves-and-boilers>; Krystina Shveda, "Poland air pollution: Why Krakow's domestic coal ban is a big deal", Unerthed, 21 January 2016, <https://unerthed.greenpeace.org/2016/01/21/poland-air-pollution-krakow-coal-ban/>.

⁶⁶ Navarro, op. cit. note 65; Willoughby, op. cit. note 65; Shveda, op. cit. note 65.

⁶⁷ Werner Weiss and Monika Spörk-Dür, *Solar Heat Worldwide. Global Market Development and Trends in 2018, Detailed Market Figures 2017* (Gleisdorf, Austria: IEA Solar Heating and Cooling Programme (SHC), 2019), <https://www.iea-shc.org/Data/Sites/1/publications/Solar-Heat-Worldwide-2019.pdf>; REN21, op. cit. note 6.

⁶⁸ Center for Clean Air Policy, *Solar Thermal Ordinance for Efficient Water Heating in Barcelona* (Washington, DC: 2012), http://ccap.org/assets/CCAP-Booklet_Spain.pdf.

⁶⁹ Bärbel Epp and Eugene Gerden, "Solar retrofit of Kiev's childcare facilities", Solarthermalworld.org, 18 December 2018, <https://www.solarthermalworld.org/news/solar-retrofit-kievs-childcare-facilities>.

⁷⁰ Leticia Sother, "Sun provides 70% of hot water in blocks of flats", Solarthermalworld.org, 13 December 2017, <https://www.solarthermalworld.org/news/sun-provides-70-hot-water-blocks-flats>. The system at the sports club in Belo Horizonte is planned to meet 70% of the water heating demand for five pools, including an Olympic-sized pool and three large changing rooms, from Leticia Sother, "3,300 m² for sports club in Brazil", Solarthermalworld.org, 8 August 2018, <https://www.solarthermalworld.org/content/3300-m2-sports-club-brazil>.

⁷¹ Marisol Oropeza, "Big solar plans in Mexico City", Solarthermalworld.org, 24 June 2019, <https://www.solarthermalworld.org/news/big-solar-plans-mexico-city>.

⁷² Mexico City also is providing direct incentives to businesses that install solar water heaters, from Marisol Oropeza, "Solar heat in 10 Mexico city hospitals", Solarthermalworld.org, 27 August 2018, <https://www.solarthermalworld.org/news/solar-heat-10-mexico-city-hospitals>.

⁷³ Bärbel Epp, "Promoting solar heat in Panama", Solarthermalworld.org, 20 June 2019, <https://www.solarthermalworld.org/news/promoting-solar-heat-panama>.

⁷⁴ Bärbel Epp, "Successful solar energy bylaw in Bengaluru, India", Solarthermalworld.org, 17 August, 2018, <https://www.solarthermalworld.org/news/successful-solar-energy-bylaw-bengaluru-india>.

⁷⁵ Weiss and Spörk-Dür, op. cit. note 67.

⁷⁶ Ibid.

⁷⁷ Jen Anesi-Brombach, "Arizona high school utilizes solar cooling", *Plumbing & Mechanical*, 25 November 2016, <https://www.pmmag.com/articles/100246-arizona-high-school-utilizes-solar-cooling>; Fahrenheit, "First adsorption solar cooling project in Saudi Arabia", 13 May 2018, <https://fahrenheit.cool/en/first-adsorption-solar-cooling-project-in-saudi-arabia/>; Bärbel Epp and Eugene Gerden, "IKEA stores begin to switch over to solar heating and cooling", Solarthermalworld.org, 13 February 2018, <https://www.solarthermalworld.org/news/ikea-stores-begin-switch-over-solar-heating-and-cooling>; Jaideep Malaviya, "First cooling installation on Indian government building", 10 April 2018, Solarthermalworld.org, <https://www.solarthermalworld.org/news/first-cooling-installation-indian-government-building>; Colin Jeffrey, "Solar-powered air-com uses heat to cool shopping center", New Atlas, 20 June 2016, <https://newatlas.com/solar-thermal-energy-cooling-csiro/43908/>.

⁷⁸ C40 Cities and UNEP, *Good Practice Guide: District Energy* (Paris: 2016), <http://www.districtenergyinitiative.org/sites/default/files/publications/1c40pggdeoriginal-21092017534.pdf>.

- ⁷⁹ Euroheat & Power, *Country by Country 2017* (Brussels: 2018), Executive Summary, <https://www.euroheat.org/publications/country-country-2017/>; IRENA, *Renewable Energy in District Heating and Cooling: A Sector Roadmap for REmap* (Abu Dhabi: 2017), p. 12, http://www.irena.org/documentdownloads/publications/irena_remap_dhc_report_2017.pdf.
- ⁸⁰ IRENA, op. cit. note 79, p. 3.
- ⁸¹ Based on examples and sources cited in this section.
- ⁸² Euroheat & Power, “Top district heating countries – 2015 survey analysis”, Solarthermalworld.org, 1 July 2016, <https://www.euroheat.org/news/district-energy-in-the-news/top-district-heating-countries-euroheat-power-2015-survey-analysis/>.
- ⁸³ Dominik Rutz et al., *Upgrading the Performance of District Heating Networks: Technical and Non-technical Approaches* (Munich, Germany: Upgrade DH, 2019), https://www.upgrade-dh.eu/images/Publications%20and%20Reports/D2.5_2019-07-02_Upgrade-DH_Handbook_EN.pdf.
- ⁸⁴ Ibid.
- ⁸⁵ Sven Werner, “International review of district heating and cooling”, *Energy*, vol. 137 (2017), pp. 617-31, <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S036054421730614X>; IHK Berlin, *Wettbewerb im Wärmemarkt* (Berlin: 2015), https://www.ihk-berlin.de/blob/bihk24/politische-positionen-und-statistiken_channel/innovation/Politische_Positionen/Download/2677756/88545169b428ef6417b4906411744599/Kurzgutachten-Waermemarkt-data.pdf; SmartEnCity, “Tartu – From Hrustovkas to Smartkovskas”, <https://smartencity.eu/about/lighthouse-cities/tartu-estonia/>, viewed 12 November 2019.
- ⁸⁶ Euroheat & Power, “District energy in Iceland”, 1 May 2017, <https://www.euroheat.org/knowledge-hub/district-energy-iceland/>; Euroheat & Power, “District energy in Norway”, 1 May 2017, <https://www.euroheat.org/knowledge-hub/district-energy-norway/>.
- ⁸⁷ Euroheat & Power, “District energy in Switzerland”, 1 May 2017, <https://www.euroheat.org/knowledge-hub/district-energy-switzerland/>; Euroheat & Power, “District energy in France”, 1 May 2017, <https://www.euroheat.org/knowledge-hub/district-energy-france/>; Euroheat & Power, “District energy in Lithuania”, 1 May 2017, <https://www.euroheat.org/knowledge-hub/district-energy-lithuania/>; Euroheat & Power, “District Energy in Denmark”, 1 May 2017, <https://www.euroheat.org/knowledge-hub/district-energy-denmark/>.
- ⁸⁸ Bärbel Epp and Eugene Gerden, “In Russia, world’s largest DH sector needs upgrading”, Solarthermalworld.org, 20 March 2019, <https://www.solarthermalworld.org/news/russia-worlds-largest-dh-sector-needs-upgrading>.
- ⁸⁹ Euroheat & Power, “District energy in China”, 1 May 2017, <https://www.euroheat.org/knowledge-hub/district-energy-china/>.
- ⁹⁰ David Benazeraf, “Heating Chinese cities while enhancing air quality”, OECD/IEA, 21 December 2017, <https://www.iea.org/newsroom/news/2017/december/commentary-heating-chinese-cities-while-enhancing-air-quality.html>.
- ⁹¹ Euroheat & Power, op. cit. note 89.
- ⁹² US Energy Information Administration (EIA), *U.S. District Energy Services Market Characterization* (Washington, DC: February 2018), <https://www.districtenergy.org/HigherLogic/System/DownloadDocumentFile.ashx?DocumentFileKey=44c35916-f1af-6bed-2fed-823299b36bde&forceDialog=0>.
- ⁹³ Ibid. See, for example, City of Boise, “Geothermal”, <https://www.cityofboise.org/departments/public-works/geothermal/>, viewed 5 November 2019, and Ever Green Energy, “District Energy St. Paul”, <http://www.ever-greenenergy.com/project/district-energy-st-paul/>, viewed 5 May 2019.
- ⁹⁴ City of Boise, op. cit. note 93.
- ⁹⁵ District Energy in Cities Initiative, “District Energy lights up across Chile”, 18 October 2019, <http://www.districtenergyinitiative.org/district-energy-lights-across-chile-applies-gef>.
- ⁹⁶ OECD/IEA, *Renewables 2018* (Paris: 2018), p. 137, <https://www.iea.org/renewables2018>.
- ⁹⁷ Ibid., p. 137.
- ⁹⁸ AEE Intec, *District Heating in Austria* (Gleisdorf, Austria: 2015), www.aee-intec.net.
- ⁹⁹ Karin Jensen, “The path to emissions-free district heating in Denmark”, FORESIGHT Climate and Energy, 26 April 2019, <https://foresightdk.com/the-path-to-emissions-free-district-heating-in-denmark/>.
- ¹⁰⁰ Karin Ericsson and Sven Werner, “The introduction and expansion of biomass use in Swedish district heating systems”, *Biomass and Bioenergy*, vol. 94 (November 2016), pp. 57-65, <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0961953416302793>.

- ¹⁰¹ Euroheat & Power, “District energy in Lithuania”, op. cit. note 87.
- ¹⁰² Veolia, “District heating services”, <https://www.veolia.hu/en/node/296>, viewed 14 November 2019.
- ¹⁰³ Veolia, “The town of Pécs is heated with straw!” Living Circular, 25 November 2016, <https://www.livingcircular.veolia.com/en/industry/town-pecs-hungary-heated-straw>.
- ¹⁰⁴ IRENA, op. cit. note 79; KlimaAktiv, *Bioenergy in Austria: A Factor Creating Added Value* (Graz, Austria: 2017), http://www.aebiom.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/10/Folder_Bioenergy_in_Austria_AA-5.pdf.
- ¹⁰⁵ Ever Green Energy, op. cit. note 93.
- ¹⁰⁶ REN21, op. cit. note 6. Heat capacity and output is an extrapolation from five-year growth rates calculated from generation and capacity data for 2009 and 2014, from John W. Lund and Tonya L. Boyd, “Direct utilization of geothermal energy 2015 worldwide review”, *Geothermics*, vol. 60 (March 2016), pp. 66-93, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.geothermics.2015.11.004>. Capacity and generation for 2018 are extrapolated from 2014 values (from sources, latest available data) by weighted average growth rate across eight categories of geothermal direct use: space heating, bathing and swimming, greenhouse heating, aquaculture, industrial use, snow melting and cooling, agricultural drying and other” (data for 2014).
- ¹⁰⁷ Data are for 2018, from Orkustofnun Data Repository OS-2019-T007-0, 1 October 2019, p. 1, <https://orkustofnun.is/gogn/Talnaefni/OS-2019-T007-01.pdf>. Most of Iceland’s population (92%) is served by district heat networks supplied entirely (or nearly so) by high-temperature geothermal energy, from Euroheat & Power, “District energy in Iceland”, op. cit. note 86.
- ¹⁰⁸ PannErgy, “Successful drilling operation on a new concession well around Győr, preparations for the heating season”, press release (Budapest, Hungary: 24 September 2018), http://pannergym.com/wp-content/uploads/2018/09/PE_Gyor_BON03_heatingseason_20180924_exe_en.pdf; PannErgy, “Geothermal system of Győr deployed, final test results of the new production well in Böny”, press release (Budapest, Hungary: 29 October 2018), http://pannergym.com/wp-content/uploads/2018/10/PE_gyor_BON03_20181029_en_final.pdf.
- ¹⁰⁹ “Géothermie en profondeur: premiers résultats encourageants pour l’Eurométropole de Strasbourg”, France 3, 18 April 2018, <https://france3-regions.francetvinfo.fr/grand-est/geothermieprofondeur-premiers-resultats-encourageants-eurometropolestrasbourg-1461229.html>; GPC IP, “A second subhorizontal well successfully completed and tested at Cachan (Paris Basin, France)”, press release (Paris: undated), <http://www.geoproduction.fr/fr/actualite/press-release-subhorizontal-geothermal-wellarchitecture-proven-concept>; Dalkia, “Géothermie: premier forage sub-horizontal mondial à Cachan”, December 2017, <https://www.dalkia.fr/fr/espace-presse/communiquede-geothermie-premier-forage-sub-horizontal-mondial-cachan>.
- ¹¹⁰ Bundesverband Geothermie, “Tiefe Geothermieprojekte in Deutschland” (Berlin: January 2019), https://www.geothermie.de/fileadmin/user_upload/Geothermie/Geothermie_in_Zahlen/Projektliste_Tiefe_Geothermie_Januar_2019.pdf.
- ¹¹¹ Stadtwerke München, “Geothermie-Anlage beim Heizkraftwerk Süd”, <https://www.swm.de/privatkunden/unternehmen/energieerzeugung/geothermie.html>, viewed March 2019; Christine Croniger, “Geothermal district heating for Munich”, presentation at Baltic Nations Geothermal Symposium, Offenburg, Germany, 13 February 2019, <http://iea-gia.org/publications-2/working-group-publications/2019-baltic-nations-symposium-presentations/>; Landeshauptstadt München, “Klimaneutralität 2050”, https://www.muenchen.de/rathaus/Stadtverwaltung/Referat-fuer-Gesundheit-und-Umwelt/Klimaschutz_und_Energie/Klimaneutralitaet.html, viewed April 2019.
- ¹¹² REN21, op. cit. note 6.
- ¹¹³ **Figure 13** from Weiss and Spörk-Dür, op. cit. note 67.
- ¹¹⁴ Ibid., p. 13.
- ¹¹⁵ PlanEnergi, “Solar district heating in Denmark 1988-2018”, <http://planenergi.eu/activities/district-heating/solar-district-heating/sdh-in-dk-1988-2018/>, viewed 14 November 2019.
- ¹¹⁶ IEA SHC Task 55, <http://task55.iea-shc.org/>, viewed 18 November 2019.
- ¹¹⁷ Bärbel Epp, “Record participation at SDH 2018 in Graz”, Solarthermalworld.org, 3 May 2018, <https://www.solarthermalworld.org/content/record-participation-sdh-2018-graz>; Bärbel Epp, “Five new solar-bioenergy villages in Germany”, Solarthermalworld.org, 4 February 2019, <https://www.solarthermalworld.org/content/five-new-solar-bioenergyvillages-germany>.
- ¹¹⁸ Alejandro Diego Rosell, “First Spanish solar district heating system for 12,000 families”, Solarthermalworld.org, 7 May 2018, <https://www.solarthermalworld.org/news/first-spanish-solar-district-heating-system-12000-families>.

- ¹¹⁹ Bärbel Epp, “SDH – a proven technology with a long track record of success”, Solarthermalworld.org, 29 January 2019, <https://www.solarthermalworld.org/content/sdh-proven-technology-long-track-record-success>; Bärbel Epp, “Solar hot water system at Jordanian hospital pays off in 4.4 years”, Solarthermalworld.org, 20 November 2019, <https://www.solarthermalworld.org/news/solar-hot-water-system-jordanian-hospital-pays-44-years>; Sashnee Moodley, Marleny Arnoldi and Natasha Odendaal, “Wits launches first solar district heating system in South Africa”, Engineering News, June 2019, <https://www.engineeringnews.co.za/article/wits-launches-first-solar-district-heating-system-in-south-africa-2019-06-19>.
- ¹²⁰ Bärbel Epp, “Solar district heating on the roof of the world”, Solarthermalworld.org, 27 February 2018, <https://www.solarthermalworld.org/news/solar-district-heating-roof-world>; Bärbel Epp, “Sun meets 90 % of district heat demand in Tibet”, Solar District Heating, 17 December 2018, <https://www.solar-district-heating.eu/sun-meets-90-of-district-heat-demand-in-tibet/>; Bärbel Epp, “SDH system under construction in Latvia, soon in Tibet”, Solarthermalworld.org, 9 July 2019, <https://www.solarthermalworld.org/news/sdh-system-under-construction-latvia-soon-tibet>.
- ¹²¹ Bärbel Epp, “Kyrgyzstan’s capital sees 0.5 MW SDH plant being built”, Solarthermalworld.org, 19 December 2017, <https://www.solarthermalworld.org/news/kyrgyzstans-capital-sees-05-mw-sdh-plant-being-built>.
- ¹²² FILTER SIA, *Solar Thermal District Plan Inauguration* (Salaspils, Latvia: September 2019), https://www.hyxo.ru/images/PRESS/Salaspils_Siltums_Inauguration_Event_Report-12092019-v2.pdf.
- ¹²³ Bärbel Epp, “Construction starts on Germany’s largest SDH plant”, Solarthermalworld.org, 2 August 2019, <https://www.solarthermalworld.org/news/construction-starts-germanys-largest-sdh-plant>.
- ¹²⁴ Bärbel Epp, “SDH system under construction in Latvia, soon in Tibet”, op. cit. note 120.
- ¹²⁵ Engie, *2019 Integrated Report* (Paris: 2018), https://www.engie.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/06/engie_ri_2019_va_v2_12-06-19.pdf.
- ¹²⁶ Vattenfall, “Vattenfall invests for fossil free district heating in Amsterdam”, press release (Stockholm: 3 April 2019), <https://group.vattenfall.com/press-and-media/news--press-releases/pressreleases/2019/vattenfall-invests-for-fossil-free-district-heating-in-amsterdam>.
- ¹²⁷ China Petrochemical Corporation (Sinopec), “Sinopec launches green action plan”, 11 April 2018, http://www.sinopecgroup.com/group/en/Sinopecnews/20180411/news_20180411_536665179295.shtml.
- ¹²⁸ Sinopec, “2018 China Geothermal Energy International Forum held in Shanghai”, 30 November 2018, http://www.sinopecgroup.com/group/en/Sinopecnews/20181130/news_20181130_408440241391.shtml; “Geothermal heating helps build ‘smokeless cities’ in China”, SINA, 12 December 2018, <http://english.sina.com/china/s/2018-12-12/detail-ihmutuec8358863.shtml>; Sinopec, op. cit. note 127.
- ¹²⁹ The Berlin project supplies buildings at Potsdamer Platz, from Gunnar Schmidt, “Was passiert in der Berliner Kältezentrale?” Vattenfall, 14 May 2018, <https://group.vattenfall.com/de/newsroom/blog-news-presse/blog/2018/mai/was-passiert-in-der-berliner-kaltezentrale>. The Hamburg project was originally built in the late 1960s to provide cooling energy to the local office buildings and is being expanded with new cooling units to supply virtually all buildings in the City North district of Hamburg, from Nils Pteresen, “Kälte mit Zukunft für die City Nord”, Vattenfall, 22 August 2018, <https://group.vattenfall.com/de/newsroom/blog-news-presse/blog/2018/august/fernkalte-fur-die-city-nord>. Dubai from Tabreed, “The region’s cooling partner of choice”, <https://www.tabreed.ae/>, viewed 15 November 2019; Geneva from Luigi Jorio, “How to get heat from the bottom of a lake”, Swiss Info, 7 October 2015, <https://www.swissinfo.ch/eng/renewable-energy/how-to-get-heat-from-the-bottom-of-a-lake/41700430>; Enwave, “Enwave and Toronto Water tap into innovative energy source”, <https://www.enwave.com/case-studies/enwave-and-toronto-water-tap-into-innovative-energy-source/>, viewed 13 November 2019.
- ¹³⁰ Gaurangkumar Patel, “India’s first district cooling system at GIFT City”, Rehva, January 2018, <https://www.rehva.eu/rehva-journal/chapter/indias-first-district-cooling-system-at-gift-city>; Engie, “District heating and cooling systems”, 2017, <https://www.engie.com/en/businesses/district-heating-cooling-systems/>; Doris Dumlao-Abadilla, “PH’s largest district cooling system plant switched on”, Daily Inquirer, 21 September 2017, <https://business.inquirer.net/237248/phs-largest-district-cooling-system-dcs-switched>.
- ¹³¹ “UAE’s Tabreed to build India’s first district cooling system in Amaravati”, *Times of India*, 14 February 2019, <https://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/india/uaes-tabreed-to-build-indias-first-district-cooling-system-in-amaravati/articleshow/67992502.cms>; District Energy in Cities Initiative, “Amaravati will be India’s first state capital to have district cooling”, 6 February 2019, <http://www.districtenergyinitiative.org/amaravati-will-be-indias-first-state-capital-have-district-cooling>; District Energy in Cities Initiative, “Cooling smart cities, Rajkot leads the

way”, press release (Rajkot, India: 7 February 2019), <http://www.districtenergyinitiative.org/cooling-smart-cities-rajkot-leads-way>.

¹³² Euroheat & Power, “A breakthrough in Singapore’s district cooling industry”, 6 March 2019, <https://www.euroheat.org/news/breakthrough-singapores-district-cooling-industry/>.

¹³³ Bärbel Epp, “First district cooling regulation in the MENA region”, Solarthermalworld.org, 18 November 2019, <https://www.solarthermalworld.org/news/first-district-cooling-regulation-mena-region>.

¹³⁴ Ibid.

¹³⁵ Based on OECD/IEA, *World Energy Balances and Statistics*, 2018 edition (Paris: 2018), <https://www.iea.org/statistics/balances/>.

¹³⁶ OECD / International Transport Forum (ITF), *ITF Transport Outlook 2017* (Paris: 2017), <https://www.itf-oecd.org/transport-outlook-2017>.

¹³⁷ OECD/IEA, *A Tale of Renewed Cities* (Paris: 2013), https://www.iea.org/publications/freepublications/publication/Renewed_Cities_WEB.pdf. Calculations based on OECD/ITF, *ITF Transport Outlook 2019* (Paris: 2019), https://read.oecd-ilibrary.org/transport/itf-transport-outlook-2019_transp_outlook-en-2019-en#page30.

¹³⁸ Sustainable Urban Transport Project, *Urban Transport and Health* (Eschborn, Germany: Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ), 2014), https://www.sutp.org/files/contents/documents/resources/A_Sourcebook/SB5_Environment%20and%20Health/GIZ_SUTP_SB5g_Urban-Transport-and-Health_EN.pdf.

¹³⁹ Ibid.

¹⁴⁰ C40 Cities and ARUP, *Climate Action in Megacities 3.0* (London: 2015), <http://www.cam3.c40.org/images/C40ClimateActionInMegacities3.pdf>.

¹⁴¹ Ibid.; Commercial Vehicle Drive to Zero, “Pledge partners”, <https://globaldrivetozero.org/about/pledge-partners/>, viewed 14 November 2019; ICLEI-Local Governments for Sustainability, “Projects: BuyZET”, <http://iclei-europe.org/projects/?c=search&uid=pAf4DgdT>, viewed 14 November 2019.

¹⁴² Partnership on Sustainable, Low Carbon Transport (SLoCaT), *Transport and Climate Change 2018 Global Status Report* (Shanghai: 2018), http://slocat.net/sites/default/files/slocat_transport-and-climate-change-2018-web.pdf; Urda Eichhorst, Daniel Bongardt and Victoria Novikova, *Compendium on Greenhouse Gas Baselines and Monitoring: Passenger and Freight Transport*, second edition (Bonn: United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change and United Nations Development Programme, 2018), https://www.changing-transport.org/wp-content/uploads/2018_Compendium_Passenger_and_Freight_Transport_Volume.pdf; IRENA, op. cit. note 4.

¹⁴³ Daniel Bongardt et al., Transformative Urban Mobility Initiative, *Sustainable Urban Transport: Avoid – Shift – Improve (A-S-I)* (Bonn and Eschborn, Germany: GIZ, 2019), https://sutp.org/files/contents/documents/resources/L_iNUA/ASI_TUMI_SUTP_iNUA_April%202019.pdf.

¹⁴⁴ **Figure 15** from REN21, op. cit. note 6.

¹⁴⁵ World Bioenergy Association, *WBA Fact Sheet: Biofuels for Transport* (Stockholm: 2013), <https://worldbioenergy.org/uploads/Factsheet%20-%20Biofuels%20for%20transport.pdf>.

¹⁴⁶ OECD/IEA, “Transport biofuels”, <https://www.iea.org/tcep/transport/biofuels/>, viewed 1 November 2019.

¹⁴⁷ OECD/IEA, *Oil 2018: Analysis and Forecasts to 2023* (Paris: 2018), pp. 77, 134, <http://www.oecd.org/publications/market-report-series-oil25202707.htm>.

¹⁴⁸ Calculated from OECD/IEA, op. cit. note 135.

¹⁴⁹ OECD/IEA, “Biofuels”, <https://www.iea.org/tcep/transport/biofuels/>, viewed 5 November 2019.

¹⁵⁰ David Thorpe, “Dubai is the first city to run its vehicles on waste cooking oil”, Business Insider, 9 February 2015, <https://www.businessinsider.com/dubai-is-the-first-city-to-run-its-vehicles-on-waste-cooking-oil-2015-2>.

¹⁵¹ US Department of Energy, Alternative Fuels Data Center, “Green fuelling station powers fleets in upstate New York”, 13 October 2016, <https://afdc.energy.gov/case/1082>.

¹⁵² Natural & Biogas Vehicle Association (NGVA) Europe, *Vehicle Catalogue 2019* (Brussels: 2019), https://www.ngva.eu/wp-content/uploads/2019/08/NGVA-Europe_VehicleCatalogue_2019.pdf.

¹⁵³ IRENA, *Biogas for Road Vehicles: Technology Brief* (Abu Dhabi: 2017), <https://www.irena.org/publications/2017/Mar/Biogas-for-road-vehicles-Technology-brief>; NGVA Europe, op. cit. note 152.

¹⁵⁴ EBA, *Biomethane in Transport* (Brussels: 2016), <https://www.europeanbiogas.eu/wp-content/uploads/2019/07/Biomethane-in-transport.pdf>; Cedigaz, “Global biomethane market: Green gas goes

global”, press release (Rueil Malmaison, France: 20 March 2019), <https://www.cedigaz.org/global-biomethane-market-green-gas-goes-global/>.

¹⁵⁵ Michele Ziosi, “From waste to biomethane: Fostering circular economy solutions in the Euro-Mediterranean Region”, *Istituto Affari Internazionali Commentaries*, vol. 19, no. 55 (October 2019), pp. 1-7, <https://www.iai.it/en/pubblicazioni/waste-biomethane-fostering-circular-economy-solutions-euro-mediterranean-region>.

¹⁵⁶ Based on data from US Environmental Protection Agency, “RIN generation and renewable fuel volume production by fuel type from December 2018”, <https://www.epa.gov/fuels-registration-reporting-and-compliance-help/spreadsheet-rin-generation-and-renewable-fuel-0>, updated February 2018.

¹⁵⁷ Argonne National Laboratory, “Renewable Natural Gas Database”, <https://www.anl.gov/es/reference/renewable-natural-gas-database>, viewed 14 November 2019.

¹⁵⁸ Ibid.

¹⁵⁹ OECD/IEA, op. cit. note 96; Gas Infrastructure Europe, “European biomethane map”, <https://www.gie.eu/index.php/gie-publications/maps-data/bio-map>, viewed 1 November 2019; EBA, op. cit. note 154. Based on an analysis of data within the Eurostat SHARES database that includes data to 2017 for biogas use in the transport sector for each EU country. See Eurostat, “SHARES 2017 detailed results”, transport tab, <https://ec.europa.eu/eurostat/web/energy/data/shares>.

¹⁶⁰ Nicolae Scarlat, Jean-François Dallemand and Fernando Fahl, “Biogas: Developments and perspectives in Europe”, *Renewable Energy*, vol. 129, Part A (2018), pp. 457-72, <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S096014811830301X>.

¹⁶¹ IEA Bioenergy, op. cit. note 7.

¹⁶² Based on an analysis of data within the Eurostat SHARES database that includes data to 2017 for biogas use in the transport sector for each EU country. See Eurostat, “SHARES 2017 detailed results”, op. cit. note 159.

¹⁶³ Ibid.

¹⁶⁴ Liu Zhihua, “Biomethane efforts gaining traction”, *China Daily*, 5 June 2019, <https://www.chinadaily.com.cn/a/201906/05/WS5cf7252ca31051914270120c.html>, viewed 15 November 2019.

¹⁶⁵ OECD/IEA, “Renewables 2019: Market analysis and forecast from 2019 to 2024: Transport”, <https://www.iea.org/renewables2019/transport/>, viewed 1 November 2019.

¹⁶⁶ **Figure 16** from REN21, op. cit. note 6. **Sidebar 6** based on the following sources: IRENA, op. cit. note 4; IRENA, OECD/IEA and REN21, *Renewable Energy Policies in a Time of Transition* (Abu Dhabi: 2018), https://www.irena.org/-/media/Files/IRENA/Agency/Publication/2018/Apr/IRENA_IEA_REN21_Policies_2018.pdf; OECD/IEA, *Global EV Outlook 2019* (Paris: 2019), <https://www.iea.org/publications/reports/globalevoutlook2019/>; SLoCaT, op. cit. note 142; Oslo and Portland from IRENA, op. cit. note 4; Dubai Electricity and Water Authority, “EV Green Charger FAQ”, <https://www.dewa.gov.ae/en/consumer/ev-community/ev-green-charger/ev-green-chargers-faq>; “UAE’s first electric vehicle charging station opens in Dubai”, Emirates 24/7, 26 February 2015, <https://www.emirates247.com/news/emirates/uae-s-first-electric-vehicle-charging-station-opens-in-dubai-2015-02-26-1.582321>; Jean Marie Takouleu, “Egypt: ABB installs first charging station for electric vehicles”, Afrik21, 24 November 2018, <https://www.afrik21.africa/en/egypt-abb-installs-first-charging-station-for-electric-vehicles/>; Dunedin City Council, *The Energy Plan 1.0* (Dunedin, New Zealand: 2017), https://www.dunedin.govt.nz/_data/assets/pdf_file/0019/518131/Energy-Plan-March-2017.pdf; Byron Shire Council and Tweed Shire Council, *Power Up: Northern Rivers Electric Vehicle Strategy* (2017), [https://www.tweed.nsw.gov.au/Controls/Meetings/Documents/21%20Attach%20%20\[CNR-CM\]%20Power%20up%20-%20Northern%20Rivers%20Electric%20Vehicle%20Strategy.pdf](https://www.tweed.nsw.gov.au/Controls/Meetings/Documents/21%20Attach%20%20[CNR-CM]%20Power%20up%20-%20Northern%20Rivers%20Electric%20Vehicle%20Strategy.pdf); Austin Energy, “Plug-In Austin Electric Vehicles: EV360SM Time-of-Use Rate Pilot Program”, 31 May 2019, <https://austinenergy.com/ae/green-power/plug-in-austin/home-charging/ev360>; City of Austin and Austin Energy, *Customer Energy Solutions: Program Progress Report FY2018* (Austin, TX: 2018), pp. 1-32, <https://austinenergy.com/wcm/connect/1a8638b1-da8f-4495-a834-c5ca426fed2d/CESFY18ProgramProgressReport.pdf>; Austin Energy, “Plug-In Austin Electric Vehicles: Charging Station Map”, 24 June 2019, <https://austinenergy.com/ae/green-power/plug-in-austin/charging-station-map>; Eric Schmidt, “Electric Utility led EV incentive programs help grid stability, reduce emissions, manage costs, and provide greater efficiency”, Fleet Carma, 24 July 2017, <https://www.fleetcarma.com/electric-utility-led-ev-incentive-programs-grid-stability-emissions/>; Eilyan Bitar and Yunjian Xu, “Deadline differentiated pricing of deferrable electric loads” (New York/Singapore: 2016), <https://arxiv.org/pdf/1407.1601.pdf>; New York State Electric and Gas

Corporation and Rochester Gas & Electric, *2018 Distributed System Implementation Plan* (New York: 2018), pp. 1-108, <http://documents.dps.ny.gov/public/Common/ViewDoc.aspx?DocRefId=%7B2E6FF5F9-287C-4DD5-961E-44EE9853830A%7D>

¹⁶⁷ OECD/IEA, op. cit. note 166; REN21, op. cit. note 6.

¹⁶⁸ Steve Adler, ACCC Meeting, personal communication with World Resources Institute, 10 April 2019.

¹⁶⁹ Jean Marie Takouleu, "Morocco: IRESEN tests solar shade for recharging electric vehicles", Afrik21, 2 November 2018, <https://www.afrik21.africa/en/morocco-iresen-tests-solar-shade-for-recharging-electric-vehicles/>.

¹⁷⁰ Smart Solar Charging, "About smart solar charging", <https://smartsolarcharging.eu/en/about-smart-solar-charging/>, viewed 14 November 2019.

¹⁷¹ Ibid..

¹⁷² OECD/IEA, *The Future of Hydrogen* (Paris: 2019), <https://www.iea.org/hydrogen2019/>.

¹⁷³ IRENA, *Hydrogen: A Renewable Energy Perspective* (Abu Dhabi: 2019), <https://www.irena.org/publications/2019/Sep/Hydrogen-A-renewable-energy-perspective>.

¹⁷⁴ OECD/IEA, op. cit. note 163.

¹⁷⁵ Marc Hudson, "Moreland Council launches hydrogen-powered garbage truck scheme", RenewEconomy, 7 August 2017, <https://reneweconomy.com.au/moreland-council-launches-hydrogen-powered-garbage-truck-scheme-35203/>.

¹⁷⁶ Partners of this Last Mile project include JCDecaux, Galeries Lafayette and other pioneers in zero-emission urban mobility that are committed to transition their fleets to hydrogen vehicles, from Akuo Energy, JCDecaux, Ataway and Galeries Lafayette, "Akuo Energy, Ataway, JCDecaux and Galeries Lafayette are launching hydrogen-powered urban logistics in France", press release (Paris: 10 December 2019), <http://www.akuoenergy.com/en/documents/getPdf/cp-last-mile-en.pdf>.

¹⁷⁷ OECD/IEA, "Transport", <https://www.iea.org/tcep/transport/>, viewed 1 November 2019.

¹⁷⁸ International Association of Public Transport (UITP), *New Urban Rail Infrastructure* (Brussels: 2018), <https://www.uitp.org/sites/default/files/cck-focus-papers-files/Statistics%20Brief%20-%20NEW%20URBAN%20RAIL%20INFRASTRUCTURE%202018.pdf>.

¹⁷⁹ Ibid.

¹⁸⁰ OECD/IEA, "Rail", <https://www.iea.org/tcep/transport/rail/>, viewed 5 November 2019.

¹⁸¹ Eric Vantieghe, "Rail projects around the world run on renewable energy", Midwest Blog, 29 November 2017, <https://blog.midwestind.com/rail-projects-around-world-run-renewable-energy/>.

¹⁸² OECD/IEA, op. cit. note 166.

¹⁸³ UITP, op. cit. note 178.

¹⁸⁴ Ibid.

¹⁸⁵ UrbanRail.net, <http://www.urbanrail.net/>, viewed 15 October 2019.

¹⁸⁶ UITP, op. cit. note 178.

¹⁸⁷ Mykola Zasiadko, "Melbourne tram network becomes more solar-powered", RailTech.com, 13 August 2019, <https://www.railtech.com/policy/2019/08/13/melbourne-tram-network-becomes-more-solar-powered/>.

¹⁸⁸ "Calgary's wind-powered LRT an incredibly successful system: Nenshi", Green Energy Futures, 6 July 2015, <http://www.greenenergyfutures.ca/episode/c-train-success-nenshi-calgary>.

¹⁸⁹ Quintus Vosman, "Amsterdam urban rail switches to renewable energy", *International Railway Journal*, 18 October 2018, <https://www.railjournal.com/passenger/light-rail/amsterdam-urban-rail-switches-to-renewable-energy/>.

¹⁹⁰ Keith Barrow, "Tokyo light rail line to run on renewable energy", *International Railway Journal*, 18 October 2018, <https://www.railjournal.com/passenger/light-rail/tokyo-light-rail-line-to-run-on-renewable-energy/>.

¹⁹¹ "Qingdao opens fuel cell tram route", *Railway Gazette International*, 7 March 2016, <https://www.railwaygazette.com/qingdao-opens-fuel-cell-tram-route/42177.article>.

¹⁹² UITP, op. cit. note 178.

¹⁹³ Ibid.

¹⁹⁴ Emiliano Bellini, "SunPower commissions 100 MW solar park in Chile", *pv magazine*, 11 January 2018, <https://www.pv-magazine.com/2018/01/11/sunpower-commissions-100-mw-solar-park-in-chile/>.

¹⁹⁵ "Delhi Metro trains to now run on solar power too; DMRC gets 27 MW power from Rewa project", *Economic Times*, 18 April 2019, <https://economictimes.indiatimes.com/industry/transportation/railways/delhi-metro-trains-to-now-run-on-solar-power-too-dmrc-gets-27-mw-power-from-rewa-project/articleshow/68944024.cms>.

- ¹⁹⁶ GIZ, *Renewables in Rail Transport: Approaches and Examples* (Eschborn, Germany: 2014), https://www.sutp.org/files/contents/documents/resources/F_Reading-Lists/GIZ_SUTP_RL_Renewables-in-Rail-Transport_EN.pdf; “El metro, con energía 100% renovable, evita la emisión de 9.359 toneladas de CO₂ a la atmósfera en 2017”, 20 minutos, 3 February 2018, <https://www.20minutos.es/noticia/3252178/0/metro-con-energia-100-renovable-evita-emision-9-359-toneladas-co2-atmosfera-2017/>; “Metro de Málaga utilizará energía cien por cien renovable”, *Energías Renovables*, 7 June 2018, <https://www.energias-renovables.com/panorama/metro-de-malaga-utilizara-energia-cien-por-20180607>.
- ¹⁹⁷ European Commission, “Oslo starts its year as European Green Capital 2019”, press release (Brussels: 4 January 2019), https://ec.europa.eu/info/news/oslo-starts-its-year-european-green-capital-2019-2019-jan-04_en.
- ¹⁹⁸ Jean-Paul Rodrigue, “Urban transport challenges”, in Jean-Paul Rodrigue, *The Geography of Transport Systems* (New York: Routledge, 2017), https://transportgeography.org/?page_id=4621.
- ¹⁹⁹ Govinda Timilsina and Hari Dulal, “Urban road transportation externalities: Costs and choice of policy instruments”, *World Bank Research Observer*, vol. 26, no. 1 (2010), pp. 162-91, <http://documents.worldbank.org/curated/en/751701468183286599/pdf/770100JRN0wbro0Box0377291B00PUBLIC0.pdf>.
- ²⁰⁰ Share of 75% from OECD/IEA, op. cit. note 166; more than two-thirds from US EIA, “Transportation sector passenger transport and energy consumption by region and mode”, in *International Energy Outlook 2017* (Washington, DC: 2017), <https://www.eia.gov/outlooks/aeo/data/browser/#/?id=50-IEO2017®ion=0-0&cases=Reference&start=2010&end=2020&f=A&linechart=Reference-d082317.2-50-IEO2017&sourcekey=0>.
- ²⁰¹ OECD/ITF, op. cit. note 136; OECD/IEA, op. cit. note 135.
- ²⁰² OECD/IEA, op. cit. note 166.
- ²⁰³ OECD/IEA, *Renewables 2017: Analysis and Forecasts to 2022* (Paris: 2017), www.iea.org/publications/renewables2017/.
- ²⁰⁴ European Expert Group on Future Transport Fuels, *Future Transport Fuels* (Brussels: 2011), <https://ec.europa.eu/transport/sites/transport/files/themes/urban/cts/doc/2011-01-25-future-transport-fuels-report.pdf>.
- ²⁰⁵ Center for Climate and Energy Solutions (C2ES), “Greening city fleets”, <https://www.c2es.org/2018/11/greening-city-fleets/>, viewed 14 November 2019.
- ²⁰⁶ Ibid.
- ²⁰⁷ UITP, *The Impact of Electric Buses on Urban Life* (Brussels: 2019), http://www.uitp.org/sites/default/files/cck-focus-papers-files/UITP-policybrief-June2019-V6%20WEB%20-%20OK_0.pdf.
- ²⁰⁸ UITP, *Global Bus Survey* (Brussels: 2019), http://www.uitp.org/sites/default/files/cck-focus-papers-files/Statistics%20Brief_Global%20bus%20survey%20%28003%29.pdf.
- ²⁰⁹ Ibid.
- ²¹⁰ Aida Abdullah, UITP, “ZeEUS: Bringing e-buses to the heart of public transport”, presentation at JASPERS/EIC Workshop, Bucharest, Romania, 24 April 2018, <http://www.jaspersnetwork.org/download/attachments/24150588/2.%20Aida%20Abdullah%2C%20UITP.pdf>; American Public Transportation Association, *2019 Public Transportation Fact Book* (Washington, DC: 2019), https://www.apta.com/wp-content/uploads/APTA_Fact-Book-2019_FINAL.pdf.
- ²¹¹ “Norwegian city rolls out biogas, biodiesel buses to reduce carbon footprint”, Biofuels International, 11 September 2019, <https://biofuels-news.com/news/norwegian-city-rolls-out-biogas-biodiesel-buses-to-reduce-carbon-footprint/>.
- ²¹² Christina Nunez, “Biofuels, explained”, *National Geographic*, 15 July 2019, <https://www.nationalgeographic.com/environment/global-warming/biofuel/>; Mathew Lowry, “Biogas buses are the green solution for cities”, EU In My Region, 4 July 2016, <https://euinmyregion.blogactiv.eu/2016/07/04/biogas-buses-are-the-green-solution-for-cities/>.
- ²¹³ K T Vinobha, “Mangaluru: Buses run on biofuel made of used cooking oil”, *Times of India*, 21 September 2019, <https://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/city/mangaluru/mangaluru-buses-run-on-biofuel-made-of-used-cooking-oil/articleshow/71229362.cms>.
- ²¹⁴ “Public buses to run on biogas in Karachi”, Bioenergy News, 3 January 2019, https://www.bioenergy-news.com/display_news/14251/public_buses_to_run_on_biogas_in_karachi/1/; Imran Mukhtar, “Biogas guzzlers: Karachi’s public buses to run on cow poo”, *Reuters*, 2 January 2019, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-pakistan-transportation-climatechange/biogas-guzzlers-karachis-public-buses-to-run-on-cow-poo-idUSKCN1OW0IW>.

- ²¹⁵ “First West invests in 77 biomethane buses for Bristol”, NGV Global News, 5 July 2019, <https://www.ngvglobal.com/blog/first-west-invests-in-77-biomethane-buses-for-bristol-0705>.
- ²¹⁶ Ziosi, op. cit. note 155.
- ²¹⁷ OECD/IEA, op. cit. note 166; Gina Coplon-Newfield and Conner Smith, “For U.S. transit agencies, the future for buses is electric”, Sierra Club, 21 February 2019, <https://www.sierraclub.org/articles/2019/02/for-us-transit-agencies-future-for-buses-electric>; Sustainable Bus, “Electric bus, main fleets and projects around the world”, 24 October 2019, <https://www.sustainable-bus.com/electric-bus/electric-bus-public-transport-main-fleets-projects-around-world/>.
- ²¹⁸ OECD/IEA, op. cit. note 166.
- ²¹⁹ Brian Eckhouse, “The U.S. has a fleet of 300 electric buses. China has 421,000”, *Bloomberg*, 15 May 2019, <https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2019-05-15/in-shift-to-electric-bus-it-s-china-ahead-of-u-s-421-000-to-300>. **Figure 17** based on data from BloombergNEF, *Electric Vehicle Outlook* (New York: 2019), <https://about.bnef.com/electric-vehicle-outlook/>, and from China Automotive Information Network, government agencies and news reports.
- ²²⁰ Matthew Keegan, “Shenzhen’s silent revolution: World’s first fully electric bus fleet quietens Chinese megacity”, *The Guardian* (UK), 12 December 2018, <https://www.theguardian.com/cities/2018/dec/12/silence-shenzhen-world-first-electric-bus-fleet>; Michael Coren, “One city in China has more electric buses than all of America’s biggest cities have buses”, *Quartz*, 2 January 2018, <https://qz.com/1169690/shenzhen-in-china-has-16359-electric-buses-more-than-americas-biggest-cities-conventional-bus-fleet/>.
- ²²¹ OECD/IEA, op. cit. note 166; C40 Cities, “Case Study: Shenzhen ‘New Energy’ Vehicle Promotion”, 25 July 2018, https://www.c40.org/case_studies/shenzhen-new-energy-vehicle-promotion; Nora Manthey, “1600 new electric car charge points for Berlin”, *Electrify*, 10 January 2019, <https://www.electrify.com/2019/01/10/1600-new-electric-car-charge-points-for-berlin/>; “Moscow has ordered 100 KAMAZ electric buses”, *RusAutoNews.com*, 27 January 2019, <http://rusautonews.com/2019/01/27/moscow-has-ordered-100-kamaz-electric-buses/>; “First electric buses have started operating in Moscow in regular transport”, *RusAutoNews.com*, 4 September 2018, <http://rusautonews.com/2018/09/04/first-electric-buses-have-started-operating-in-moscow-in-regular-transport/>; SloCaT, op. cit. note 142.
- ²²² Low Carbon Transport South Africa, “UNIDO partners with the City of Tshwane to promote electric vehicles”, 9 April 2019, <https://www.lcsta.co.za/2019/04/09/unido-partners-with-the-city-of-tshwane-to-promote-electric-vehicles/>; Wellington City Council, *Wellington Resilience Strategy 2017* (Wellington, New Zealand: 2017), <https://wellington.govt.nz/~media/about-wellington/resilient-wellington/files/strategy/resilience-strategyj001767-100-web.pdf>; “Abu Dhabi launches Middle East’s first electric passenger bus”, *Arab News*, 8 January 2019, <http://www.arabnews.com/node/1432361/middle-east>.
- ²²³ Phil Dzikiy, “Electric buses surging in Latin America, Chile adding to fleet as it aims for all-electric by 2040”, *Electrek*, 24 May 2019, <https://electrek.co/2019/05/24/electric-buses-latin-america/>.
- ²²⁴ Andrés Bermúdez Liévano, “Latin American cities finally embrace Chinese electric buses”, *Diálogo Chino*, 4 February 2019, <https://dialogochino.net/21995-latin-american-cities-finally-embrace-chinese-electric-buses/>.
- ²²⁵ SloCaT, “E-mobility trends and targets”, http://slocat.net/sites/default/files/e-mobility_overview.pdf, updated 15 March 2019.
- ²²⁶ SloCaT, op. cit. note 142.
- ²²⁷ “First renewable-powered public buses hit US roads”, *Smart Energy International*, 2 May 2019, <https://www.smart-energy.com/industry-sectors/electric-vehicles/first-renewable-powered-electric-buses-hit-us-roads-portland/>.
- ²²⁸ Sustainable Bus, “Keolis wins a contract for Bergen bus fleet (on renewable energy)”, 1 July 2019, <https://www.sustainable-bus.com/news/keolis-wins-a-contract-for-bergen-bus-fleet-on-renewable-energy/>.
- ²²⁹ OECD/IEA, op. cit. note 172.
- ²³⁰ Chris Randall, “H2Bus consortium is born”, *Electrify*, 4 June 2019, <https://www.electrify.com/2019/06/04/h2bus-consortium-brought-into-life/>.
- ²³¹ The Tokyo Metropolitan Government targets 150 hydrogen stations, 6,000 gas fuel vehicles, and 100 gas fuel public buses by 2020 and 250 station and 100,000 gas fuel vehicles by 2025, from S.K., “Tokyo’s surprise for the 2020 Olympics – Hydrogen, the energy for next generation”, *Harvard Business School, Technology and Operations Management*, 15 November 2017, <https://digital.hbs.edu/platform-rctom/submission/tokyos-surprise-for-the-2020-olympics-hydrogen-the-energy-for-next-generation/>.

²³² Calculated based on OECD/ITF, op. cit. note 137.

²³³ Toni Lindau, “Transport plays a key role in urban air quality”, WRI, 3 February 2015, <https://www.wri.org/blog/2015/02/transport-plays-key-role-urban-air-quality>.

²³⁴ Aria Bendix, “15 major cities around the world that are starting to ban cars”, Business Insider, 12 January 2019, <https://www.businessinsider.es/cities-going-car-free-ban-2018-12?page=5>.

²³⁵ Ibid.; European Automobile Manufacturers Association (ACEA), “Passenger cars”, <https://www.acea.be/automobile-industry/passenger-cars>, viewed 14 November 2019; ACEA, “Share of alternatively-powered vehicles in the EU fleet”, <https://www.acea.be/statistics/tag/category/share-of-alternative-fuel-vehicles-per-vehicle-segment>, viewed 14 November 2019.

²³⁶ Johannes Pagenkopf et al., “Transport transition concepts”, in *Achieving the Paris Climate Agreement Goals*, 2019, pp. 131-59, https://link.springer.com/chapter/10.1007/978-3-030-05843-2_6.

²³⁷ Mehmet Ilhan Ilhak et al., “Alternative fuels for internal combustion engines”, in Antonio Carlucci, *The Future of Internal Combustion Engines* (2019), <https://www.intechopen.com/books/the-future-of-internal-combustion-engines/alternative-fuels-for-internal-combustion-engines>.

²³⁸ Ricardo Energy & Environment, *The Role of Natural Gas and Biomethane in the Transport Sector* (Harwell, UK: 2016), https://www.transportenvironment.org/sites/te/files/publications/2016_02_TE_Natural_Gas_Biomethane_Study_FINAL.pdf.

²³⁹ **Figure 20** from OECD/IEA, op. cit. note 166.

²⁴⁰ Ibid.

²⁴¹ Ibid.

²⁴² Ibid.

²⁴³ Ibid.

²⁴⁴ Zachary Shahan, “Tesla Model 3 = #1 best selling electric car in world, 7% of global EV market in 2018”, CleanTechnica, 9 February 2019, <https://cleantechnica.com/2019/02/09/tesla-model-3-1-best-selling-electric-car-in-world-7-of-global-ev-market/>.

²⁴⁵ Dale Hall, Hongyang Cui and Nic Lutsey, “Electric vehicle capitals of the world: What markets are leading the transition to electric?” (Washington, DC: International Council on Clean Transportation, 2017), p. 4. http://www.theicct.org/sites/default/files/publications/World-EV-capitals_ICCT-Briefing_08112017_vf.pdf.

²⁴⁶ Based on OECD/IEA, op. cit. note 135.

²⁴⁷ Sustainable Urban Transport Project, *Electromobility* (Eschborn, Germany: GIZ, 2016), https://www.sutp.org/files/contents/documents/resources/B_Technical-Documents/GIZ_SUTP_TD15_E-Mobility.pdf; Sophie Mbugua, “Electric taxis – a welcome drop in Nairobi’s pool of emissions”, Deutsche Welle, 24 August 2019, <https://www.dw.com/en/electric-taxis-a-welcome-drop-in-nairobis-pool-of-emissions/a-50108136>; Steve Hanley, “LEVC says electric taxis have saved £3.5 million in fuel costs for London cabbies”, CleanTechnica, 31 July 2019, <https://cleantechnica.com/2019/07/31/levc-says-electric-taxis-have-saved-3-5-million-in-fuel-costs-for-london-cabbies/>.

²⁴⁸ Charlotte Pointing, “This London cab runs on renewable vegan energy”, Live Kindly, 6 March 2019, <https://www.livekindly.co/cab-renewable-vegan-energy/>; Bio-Nett, *Biofuels Handbook: Best Practice Tools and Pilot Projects* (Brussels: 2007), https://ec.europa.eu/energy/intelligent/projects/sites/iee-projects/files/projects/documents/bio-nett_biofuels_handbook_en.pdf.

²⁴⁹ “Hydrogen fuel cell taxi makes debut in Seoul”, NNA Business News, 10 September 2019, https://www.nna.jp/english_contents/news/show/20190910_0006; Hydrogen Mobility Europe, “Green light for green taxis”, 17 January 2019, <https://h2me.eu/2019/01/17/green-light-for-green-taxis/>.

²⁵⁰ IEA, op. cit. note 172.

²⁵¹ Ibid.

²⁵² OECD/IEA, op. cit. note 166.

²⁵³ IEA, op. cit. note 172.

²⁵⁴ GIZ, *Two-and Three-wheelers: A Policy Guide to Sustainable Mobility Solutions for Motorcycles* (Eschborn, Germany: GIZ, 2018), https://www.sutp.org/files/contents/documents/resources/A_Sourcebook/SB4_Vehicles-and-Fuels/GIZ_SUTP_TUMI_SB4c_Two-%20and%20Three-Wheelers_EN.pdf.

²⁵⁵ OECD/IEA, op. cit. note 166.

²⁵⁶ Ibid.

- ²⁵⁷ Crunchbase, “Electric scooter and bike sharing companies”, <https://www.crunchbase.com/lists/electric-scooter-and-bike-sharing/ab3db36e-6d78-43a9-a41e-153f5246b12a/organization.companies>, viewed 16 July 2019.
- ²⁵⁸ Lime, “About us”, <https://www.li.me/about-us>, viewed 16 July 2019; Lime, “Lime Green”, <https://www.li.me/lime-green>, viewed 16 July 2019; Lime, “Locations”, <https://www.li.me/locations>, viewed 16 July 2019; Tom McKay, “You lost how much on scooters?” Gizmodo, 22 October 2019, <https://gizmodo.com/you-lost-how-much-on-scooters-1839245178>.
- ²⁵⁹ OECD/IEA, op. cit. note 166.
- ²⁶⁰ UNIDO, “World’s first hydrogen-powered three-wheelers launched in New Delhi”, press release (New Delhi: 9 January 2012), <https://www.unido.org/news/worlds-first-hydrogen-powered-three-wheelers-launched-new-delhi>.
- ²⁶¹ OECD/ITF, *Towards Road Freight Decarbonisation* (Paris: 2018), <https://www.itf-oecd.org/towards-road-freight-decarbonisation>.
- ²⁶² OECD/IEA, *The Future of Trucks* (Paris: 2017), <https://www.iea.org/publications/freepublications/publication/TheFutureofTrucksImplicationsforEnergyandtheEnvironment.pdf>.
- ²⁶³ Calculated from OECD/ITF, op. cit. note 137.
- ²⁶⁴ OECD/ITF, op. cit. note 261; SLoCaT, op. cit. note 142.
- ²⁶⁵ OECD/IEA, op. cit. note 262.
- ²⁶⁶ Ibid.
- ²⁶⁷ Ibid.
- ²⁶⁸ Ibid.
- ²⁶⁹ Michael Torregrossa, “A Thiverval, Sepur alimente ses BOM au gaz naturel”, Gaz-Mobilite.fr, 14 July 2019, <https://www.gaz-mobilite.fr/actus/thiverval-sepur-alimente-bom-gaz-naturel-2350.html>.
- ²⁷⁰ OECD/IEA, op. cit. note 262.
- ²⁷¹ OECD/IEA, op. cit. note 166.
- ²⁷² Ibid.
- ²⁷³ OECD/IEA, op. cit. note 172.
- ²⁷⁴ OECD/IEA, op. cit. note 262.
- ²⁷⁵ NGV America, “Refuse”, <https://www.ngvamerica.org/vehicles/refuse/>, viewed 14 November 2019.
- ²⁷⁶ Michael Torregrossa, “Bennes GNV de Grenoble: le déploiement de la station d’Eybens expliqué par Ingeole et SPMO”, Gaz-Mobilite.fr, 14 February 2019, <https://www.gaz-mobilite.fr/actus/bennes-gnv-grenoble-ingeole-spmo-appui-partie-avitaillement-2209.html>; Michael Torregrossa, “Grenoble: la Métropole reçoit ses premières bennes à ordures GNV”, Gaz-Mobilite.fr, 21 January 2019, <https://www.gaz-mobilite.fr/actus/grenoble-metropole-recoit-premieres-bennes-ordures-gnv-2182.html>; Michael Torregrossa, “En Mayenne, des bennes à ordures au gaz naturel pour Château Gontier”, Gaz-Mobilite.fr, 24 September 2019, <https://www.gaz-mobilite.fr/actus/mayenne-bennes-ordures-gaz-naturel-chateau-gontier-2392.html>.
- ²⁷⁷ Clean Energy Fuels, “California refuse vehicles go full circle with Redeem™; “Waste Pro widens CNG footprint; natural gas powers DeKalb ‘Best Fleet’; BC Transit expands”, press release (Newport Beach, CA: 20 February 2019), <https://www.cleanenergyfuels.com/press-room/california-refuse-vehicles-go-full-circle-with-redeem-waste-pro-widens-cng-footprint-natural-gas-powers-dekalb-best-fleet-bc-transit-expands/>.
- ²⁷⁸ Christina Ausley, “Meet the ‘Green Fleet’: Seattle’s eco-friendly garbage trucks”, KomoNews, 16 June 2019, <https://komonews.com/news/local/meet-the-green-fleet-seattles-eco-friendly-garbage-trucks>.
- ²⁷⁹ Clean Energy Fuels, op. cit. note 277.
- ²⁸⁰ City of Surrey, “Facility”, <https://www.surreybiofuel.ca/facility>, viewed 14 November 2019; City of Surrey, “Waste collection fleet”, 23 November 2016, <https://www.surreybiofuel.ca/news-media/blog/waste-collection-fleet>.
- ²⁸¹ EBA, op. cit. note 154.
- ²⁸² Ibid.
- ²⁸³ European Commission, op. cit. note 197.
- ²⁸⁴ Jonathan M. Gitlin, “Seattle makes history with electric garbage truck”, Ars Technica, 22 May 2019, <https://arstechnica.com/cars/2019/05/seattle-makes-history-with-electric-garbage-truck/>.

²⁸⁵ Kyle Field, “BYD inks deal for 200 electric refuse trucks in Indaiatuba, Brazil”, CleanTechnica, 22 May 2018, <https://cleantechnica.com/2018/05/22/byd-inks-deal-for-200-electric-refuse-trucks-inindaiatuba-brazil/>; Kyle Field, “BYD lands deal for 500 electric refuse trucks with two companies in Shenzhen”, CleanTechnica, 16 May 2018, <https://cleantechnica.com/2018/05/16/byd-lands-deal-for-500-electric-refuse-trucks-with-two-companies-in-shenzhen/>; Mark Kane, “Rio de Janeiro deploys fleet of BYD electric waste trucks”, Inside EVs, 7 October 2019, <https://insideevs.com/news/374832/rio-de-janeiro-byd-electric-waste-trucks/>.

²⁸⁶ Gitlin, op. cit. note 284; Tony Bosworth, “First electric waste truck go into service in Victoria”, The Driven, 4 October 2018, <https://thedriven.io/2018/10/04/waste-trucks/>.

²⁸⁷ Bellona, “Norway’s first electrified waste collection truck – uncovering the potential of decarbonising urban duty vehicles”, 20 February 2017, <https://bellona.org/news/transport/2017-02-norways-first-electrified-waste-collection-truck-uncovering-the-potential-of-decarbonising-urban-duty-vehicles>.

²⁸⁸ East Waste, “First electric-powered waste collection truck for SA”, 2 September 2019, <https://www.eastwaste.com.au/first-electric-powered-waste-collection-truck-for-sa/>.

²⁸⁹ GIZ, *Urban Freight and Logistics: The State of Practices in India* (Eschborn, Germany: 2016), https://www.sutp.org/files/contents/documents/resources/C_Case-Studies/GIZ_SUTP_CS_Urban-Freight-and-logistics_India.pdf.

²⁹⁰ Ibid.

²⁹¹ FedEx, “FedEx acquires 1,000 Chanje electric vehicles”, 20 November 2018, <https://about.van.fedex.com/newsroom/fedex-acquires-1000-chanje-electric-vehicles/>; Meagan Nichols, “FedEx goes electric”, Biz Journals, 2 August 2018, <https://www.bizjournals.com/memphis/news/2018/08/02/fedex-goes-electric.html>; Peters, op. cit. note 37; IKEA, “Rethinking transportation as part of the climate agenda”, 27 March 2019, <https://newsroom.inter.ikea.com/about-us/rethinking-transportation-as-part-of-the-climate-agenda/s/a4455d63-ad1f-46d5-8e33-58ee2f6fe9dc>. **Table 3** based on the following sources: Michael Coren, “Amazon orders 100,000 electric delivery trucks, doubling the fleet in Europe and North America”, Quartz, 19 September 2019, <https://qz.com/1712151/amazon-orders-100000-electric-delivery-trucks/>; Brittany Chang, “From electric vans to autonomous robots, here are all the vehicles Amazon has and will use to deliver packages to your doorstep”, Business Insider, 19 September 2019, <https://www.businessinsider.com/amazon-vehicles-used-deliver-packages-2019-7?IR=T#rivian-electric-vans-10>; Amazon, “Sustainable transportation”, <https://sustainability.aboutamazon.com/sustainable-transportation>, viewed 14 November 2019; Carrefour, 1er distributeur français à déployer une flotte de camions roulant au biométhane”, *Decisions-Achats.fr* (2017), <https://www.decision-achats.fr/Thematique/fleet-management-1232/Breves/Carrefour-1er-distributeur-fran-ais-deployer-flotte-camions-roulant-biomethane-316077.htm>; Deutsche Post DHL Group, *Mission 2050: Zero Emissions* (Bonn: 2017), <https://www.dpdhl.com/content/dam/dpdhl/en/media-center/responsibility/dpdhl-flyer-gogreen-zero-emissions.pdf>; DHL, “Streetscooter and the future of electric vehicles”, 30 November 2018, <https://discover.dhl.com/business/business-ethics/future-of-electric-vehicles>; The Climate Group, “La Poste becomes first French company to join RE100”, 28 October 2015, <https://www.theclimategroup.org/news/la-poste-becomes-first-french-company-join-re100/>; “La Poste runs largest electric fleet in Europe”, *Fleet Europe*, 21 February 2017, <https://www.fleeteurope.com/en/financial-models//article/la-poste-runs-largest-electric-fleet-europe>; Blagojce Krivevski, “Swiss Post and Austrian Post announce move to fully electric fleet by 2030”, *Electric Cars Report*, 8 March 2019, <https://electriccarsreport.com/2019/03/swiss-post-and-austrian-post-announce-move-to-fully-electric-fleets-by-2030/>; Kyle Field, “The Swiss & Austrian Post announce commitment to 100% EVs by 2030”, CleanTechnica, 27 April 2019, <https://cleantechnica.com/2019/04/27/the-swiss-austrian-post-announce-commitment-to-100-evs-by-2030/>; PostNord, “Electric vehicles”, 30 October 2019, <https://www.postnord.com/en/sustainability/our-environmental-responsibility/electric-vehicles/>; “Rebecca Harris, “Waitrose fuels delivery trucks with renewable biomethane”, *Canadian Grocer*, 1 March 2017, <http://www.canadiangrocer.com/worth-reading/waitrose-fuels-delivery-trucks-with-renewable-biomethane-71154>.

²⁹² GIZ, op. cit. note 254.

²⁹³ Ibid.

²⁹⁴ “Camion & utilitaire GNV: Dernières actualités”, *Gaz-Mobilite.fr*, <https://www.gaz-mobilite.fr/actus/camion-utilitaire-gnv/>, viewed 14 November 2019; “Carrefour, 1er distributeur français à déployer une flotte de camions roulant au biométhane”, op. cit. note 291.

²⁹⁵ Harris, op. cit. note 291.

²⁹⁶ OECD/IEA, op. cit. note 262.

²⁹⁷ Ibid.; Katie Fehrenbacher, “UPS to buy huge amount of renewable natural gas to power its truck fleet”, GreenBiz, 22 May 2019, <https://www.greenbiz.com/article/ups-buy-huge-amount-renewable-natural-gas-power-its-truck-fleet>.

²⁹⁸ OECD/IEA, op. cit. note 262.

²⁹⁹ Coren, op. cit. note 291.

³⁰⁰ The Climate Group, *Business Driving Demand for Electric Vehicles. EV100 Progress and Insights Annual Report* (London/ New York / New Delhi: 2019), https://www.theclimategroup.org/sites/default/files/downloads/ev100_annual_progress_and_insights_annual_report_february_2019.pdf.

³⁰¹ Ibid.

³⁰² DHL, op. cit. note 291.

³⁰³ Ibid.; Deutsche Post DHL Group, op. cit. note 291.

³⁰⁴ IKEA, “IKEA Group commits to zero emissions targets for home delivery in five major cities by 2020”, press release (Leiden, The Netherlands: 13 September 2018), <https://www.ikea.com/us/en/this-is-ikea/newsroom/ikea-group-commits-to-zero-emissions-targets-for-home-delivery-in-five-major-cities-by-2020-pub33626f11>.

³⁰⁵ Krivevski, op. cit. note 291.

³⁰⁶ The Climate Group, op. cit. note 300.

³⁰⁷ FedEx, op. cit. note 291; Nichols, op. cit. note 291.

³⁰⁸ Coren, op. cit. note 291.

³⁰⁹ PostNord, op. cit. note 291; Field, op. cit. note 291.

³¹⁰ Blagojce Krivevski, “DPD to deliver with electric vehicles exclusively”, Electric Cars Report, 23 November 2018, <https://electriccarsreport.com/2018/11/dpd-to-deliver-with-electric-vehicles-exclusively/>.

05 ENDNOTES - MOBILISING FINANCE AND ENABLING BUSINESS MODELS

¹ Data are based on the output of the BloombergNEF Desktop database and reflect the timing of investment decisions. The following renewable energy projects are included: all biomass and waste-to-energy, geothermal and wind power projects of more than 1 megawatt (MW); all hydropower projects of between 1 and 50 MW; all solar power projects, with those less than 1 MW estimated separately and referred to as small-scale projects or small-scale distributed capacity; all ocean power projects; and all biofuel projects with an annual production capacity of 1 million litres or more.

² Cities Climate Finance Leadership Alliance (CCFLA), *The State of City Climate Finance 2015* (Paris: 2015), <https://sustainabledevelopment.un.org/content/documents/2201CCFLA-State-of-City-Climate-Finance-2015.pdf>; C40 Cities Finance Facility and CDP, *The Demand for Financing Climate Projects in Cities* (London: 2018), <https://cff-prod.s3.amazonaws.com/storage/files/QMDd8kN4kaVWSbyCrR7zN4NveA1gh9NgOCOscnhG.pdf>.

³ Projects include all renewable energy types, a majority of which are solar PV and wind power. These numbers do not represent actual investment flows but rather project costs (in some cases projects for which cities still need financing) and thus can be seen as a demand for financing. C40 Cities Finance Facility and CDP, op. cit. note 2.

⁴ Ibid.

⁵ International Finance Corporation (IFC), *Climate Investment Opportunities in Cities* (Washington, DC: 2018), <https://www.ifc.org/wps/wcm/connect/bffd2386-ff4c-454d-8366-8d801bf3b9c5/201811-CIOC-IFC-Analysis.pdf?MOD=AJPERES>.

⁶ Ibid.

⁷ Ibid.

⁸ Lili Liu, Michael De Angelis and Sally Torbert, *Municipal Pooled Financing of Infrastructure in the United States: Experience and Lessons* (Washington, DC: World Bank, 2017), <https://openknowledge.worldbank.org/bitstream/handle/10986/28547/WPS8212.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y>.

⁹ CCFLA, op. cit. note 2.

¹⁰ IFC, op. cit. note 5.

¹¹ Anton Cartwright et al., *Developing Prosperous and Inclusive Cities in Africa – National Urban Policies to the Rescue?* (London and Washington, DC: Coalition for Urban Transitions, 2018), https://newclimateeconomy.report/workingpapers/wp-content/uploads/sites/5/2018/09/CUT18_Africa_NatUrbanPolicies_final.pdf.

¹² Ibid.

¹³ Graham Floater et al., *Global Review of Finance for Sustainable Urban Infrastructure* (London and Washington, DC: Coalition for Urban Transitions, 2017), https://newclimateeconomy.report/workingpapers/wp-content/uploads/sites/5/2018/01/NCE2017_CUT_GlobalReview_02012018.pdf; James Alexander et al., *Financing the Sustainable Urban Future: Scoping a Green Cities Development Bank* (London: Overseas Development Institute (ODI) et al., April 2019), <https://www.odi.org/sites/odi.org.uk/files/resource-documents/12680.pdf>.

¹⁴ Joshua Hudson, “How to invest in municipal bonds: Making cities smarter with municipal bonds”, MunicipalBonds.com, 3 August 2017, <https://www.municipalbonds.com/investing-strategies/making-smarter-cities-with-municipal-bonds/>.

¹⁵ CCFLA, op. cit. note 2.

¹⁶ World Bank, “City Creditworthiness Initiative: A partnership to deliver municipal finance”, <https://www.worldbank.org/en/topic/urbandevelopment/brief/city-creditworthiness-initiative>, viewed 3 November 2019.

¹⁷ Peta Wolpe, Sustainable Energy Africa, personal communication, with Renewable Energy Policy Network for the 21st Century (REN21), 10 September 2019.

¹⁸ Climate – KIC, “City Climate Finance Planning and Creditworthiness”, <https://local.climate-kic.org/projects/city-climate-finance-planning-creditworthiness/>, viewed 3 November 2019; Kaveh Rashidi, Martin Stadelmann and Anthony Patta, “Creditworthiness and climate: Identifying a hidden financial co-benefit of municipal climate adaptation and mitigation policies”, *Energy Research & Social Science*, vol. 48 (February 2019), pp. 131-138, <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S2214629618304481>; John Probyn and Joshua Gallo, “Chapter 6: Creditworthiness”, in Marco Kamiya and Le-Yin Zhang, eds., *Finance for City Leaders Handbook: Improving*

Municipal Finance to Deliver Better Services (Nairobi: UN-Habitat, 2017),

https://www.mypsup.org/library_files/downloads/Finance%20for%20City%20Leaders%20Handbook%20-2nd%20Edition.pdf.

¹⁹ Alexander et al., op. cit. note 13.

²⁰ Fiera Capital, *Study on the Role of Municipal Bonds in a Canadian Institutional Bond Portfolio* (Montreal: 2018), pp. 1-11,

https://www.fieracapital.com/sites/default/files/Why_Municipals_in_Canadian_Fixed_Income_Portfolio_0.pdf.

²¹ IFC, op. cit. note 5.

²² Ibid.

²³ Climate Bonds Initiative, "Climate bonds for beginners",

<https://www.climatebonds.net/resources/overview/climate-bonds-for-beginners>, viewed 30 October 2019;

Climate Bonds Initiative, <https://www.climatebonds.net/>, viewed 30 October 2019.

²⁴ Neighborly, "Fiber broadband infrastructure to connect communities: A full-service solution for open access networks", <https://neighborly.com/learn/history-of-municipal-bonds-chapter-2/>, viewed 15 October 2019; Invesco Distributors Inc., *Primer on Municipal Bonds: What Investors Need to Know* (Atlanta, GA: September 2019), <https://www.invesco.com/static/us/investors/contentdetail?contentId=96ca582c5ed1d510VgnVCM100000c2f1bf0aRCRD&dnsName=us>.

²⁵ Dan Hahn, "Never heard of municipal solar financing? You probably will soon", Solar Power Rocks, <https://www.solarpowerrocks.com/solar-politics/municipal-solar-financing/>, viewed 15 October 2019.

²⁶ Sifma, *Municipal Bond Credit Report: Fourth Quarter and Full Year 2018* (New York and Washington, DC: February 2019), <https://www.sifma.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/02/US-Municipal-Report-2019-02-11-SIFMA.pdf>.

²⁷ Ramakrishna Nallathiga, "Municipal bonds as a source of finance for urban infrastructure development in India", paper prepared for the 23rd Thinkers and Writers Forum, Skoch Development Foundation, 11-12 June 2015, pp. 1-15, https://www.researchgate.net/publication/313367892_Municipal_Bonds_as_a_Source_of_Finance_for_Urban_Infrastructure_Development_in_India; Hudson, op. cit. note 14.

²⁸ James Chen, "Revenue bond", Investopedia, 6 March 2018, <https://www.investopedia.com/terms/r/revenuebond.asp>.

²⁹ Ivan T. Ivanov and Tom Zimmermann, *The "Privatisation" of Municipal Debt*, 12 July 2018, <https://www.brookings.edu/wp-content/uploads/2018/04/Ivanov-Zimmermann-7.12.18.pdf>; Jared Cummins, "Municipal bonds 101: How do municipal bonds work?" MunicipalBonds.com, 24 June 2015, <https://www.municipalbonds.com/education/the-basics-of-municipal-bonds/>. Note that figures are for 2000-2009, the latest period for which data are available. Octaviano Canuto and Lili Liu, "Subnational debt finance and the global financial crisis", *Economic Premise* (World Bank), no. 13 (May 2010), <https://openknowledge.worldbank.org/bitstream/handle/10986/10186/545070BRI0EP130Box349420B01PUBLIC1.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y>; Fiera Capital, op. cit. note 20.

³⁰ Liu, De Angelis and Torbert, op. cit. note 8.

³¹ Ibid.

³² Luis Schloeter, "Financing urban infrastructure in emerging cities: Municipal bonds", *Ciudades Sostenibles*, 19 February 2016, <https://blogs.iadb.org/ciudades-sostenibles/en/municipal-bonds/>.

³³ Liu, De Angelis and Torbert, op. cit. note 8.

³⁴ Ibid.

³⁵ Lars M. Andersson and Pavel Kochanov, "Chapter 8: Municipal Pooled Financing Mechanisms", in Kamiya and Zhang, eds., op. cit. note 18.

³⁶ Global Fund for Cities Development (FMDV), *Creating the Local Financing Framework for Sustainable Development Goals: The Potential Catalytic Role of Subnational Pooled Financing Mechanisms* (Montreuil, France: 2016), https://www.urbanet.info/wp-content/uploads/2016/08/FMDV_Policy-Paper_-SPFM-ENG.pdf.

³⁷ Monica Filkova, *The Green Bond Market in the Nordics 2018* (London: Climate Bonds Initiative, 2018), https://www.comunicarseweb.com/sites/default/files/cbi-the_green_bond_market_in_the_nordics.pdf.

³⁸ Jean François Habeau, "Those innovative instruments are now recognised as effective instruments to finance urban development", Urbanet, 2 August 2016, <https://www.urbanet.info/subnational-pooled-finance-mechanisms/>; World Bank, "Pooled Municipal Bond Issuance in Tamil Nadu (India)" (Washington, DC: August

- 2016), <http://documents.worldbank.org/curated/en/702211472040099035/pdf/107974-BRI-P159188-BlendedFinanceCasesIndia-PUBLIC.pdf>; Andersson and Kochanov, op. cit. note 35.
- ³⁹ Stephan Brand and Johannes Steinbrecher, “Green bonds – a sustainable alternative for municipal infrastructure finance?” *KfW Research Focus on Economics*, no. 245 (March 2019), <https://www.kfw.de/PDF/Download-Center/Konzernthemen/Research/PDF-Dokumente-Fokus-Volkswirtschaft/Fokus-englische-Dateien/Fokus-2019-EN/Fokus-No.-245-March-2019-Green-Bonds.pdf>.
- ⁴⁰ Monica Filkova, Camille Frandon-Martinez and Amanda Giorgi, *Green Bonds: The State of the Market 2018* (London: Climate Bonds Initiative, 2019), https://www.climatebonds.net/files/reports/cbi_gbm_final_032019_web.pdf.
- ⁴¹ Climate Bonds Initiative, *Green Bonds Market Summary H1 2019* (London: July 2019), https://www.climatebonds.net/files/files/H1%202019%20Highlights_final.pdf.
- ⁴² Ibid.
- ⁴³ Filkova, Frandon-Martinez and Giorgi, op. cit. note 40.
- ⁴⁴ Ibid.
- ⁴⁵ Ibid.
- ⁴⁶ Climate Bonds Initiative, personal communication with REN21, 11 September 2019.
- ⁴⁷ Ibid.
- ⁴⁸ City of Gothenburg, “Capital market programmes”, <https://finans.goteborg.se/en/greenbonds/projects/>, updated 10 January 2018.
- ⁴⁹ Anita V. Shankar, Mary Alice Onyura and Jessica Alderman, *Understanding Impacts of Women’s Engagement in the Improved Cookstove Value Chain in Kenya* (Washington, DC: Global Alliance for Clean Cookstoves, 2015), <https://www.cleancookingalliance.org/binary-data/RESOURCE/file/000/000/356-1.pdf>; Sarah Colenbrander and Ian Palmer, “African cities can raise more money. Kenya and South Africa offer useful lesson”, *The Conversation*, 23 October 2018, <https://theconversation.com/african-cities-can-raise-more-money-kenya-and-south-africa-offer-useful-lessons-102819>; OneWorld, Sustainable Energy Africa and adelphi, *Multi-level Climate Governance in South Africa. Catalysing Finance for Local Climate Action*. (Berlin and Cape Town: 2018), <https://www.adelphi.de/en/publication/multi-level-climate-governance-south-africa>; CDP, “CDP Cities 2017 Information Request, City of Cape Town”, https://www.cdp.net/en/formatted_responses/pages?locale=en&organization_name=City+of+Cape+Town&organization_number=35858&program=Cities&project_year=2017&redirect=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.cdp.net%2Fsites%2F2017%2F58%2F35858%2FCDP+Cities+2017%2FPages%2FDisclosureView.aspx, viewed 10 October 2019.
- ⁵⁰ C40 Cities Climate Leadership Group, *Clean Energy Business Model Manual* (London: November 2018), https://c40-production-images.s3.amazonaws.com/other_uploads/images/2008_C40_Clean_Energy_Business_Model_Manual_-_Ezgi_Kelleher.original.pdf.
- ⁵¹ PACENation, “PACE market data”, <https://pacenation.org/pace-market-data/>, viewed 15 October 2019.
- ⁵² United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD), *Supporting Infrastructure Development to Promote Economic Integration: The Role of Public and Private Sectors* (Geneva: March 2013), https://unctad.org/meetings/en/SessionalDocuments/cimem6d2_en.pdf.
- ⁵³ Ibid.
- ⁵⁴ World Bank, *2016 Private Participation in Infrastructure Annual Update* (Washington, DC: 2017), <https://development-data-hub-s3-public.s3.amazonaws.com/ddhfiles/98975/2016-ppi-update.pdf>.
- ⁵⁵ World Bank, *January – June 2017 Private Participation in Infrastructure (PPI) Half Year Update* (Washington, DC: 2017), https://development-data-hub-s3-public.s3.amazonaws.com/ddhfiles/98975/ppi2017_halfyear_update_0_0_0.pdf.
- ⁵⁶ Ibid.
- ⁵⁷ Ibid.
- ⁵⁸ Toyota, “Public-private partnership to test end-to-end hydrogen supply chain”, 14 March 2016, <https://global.toyota/en/detail/11362388>.
- ⁵⁹ Sarah Colenbrander et al., *Financing Low Carbon, Climate Resilient Cities* (London and Washington, DC: Coalition for Urban Transitions, 2018), <https://citiesipcc.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/03/IPCC-Background-Paper-Financing-Low-Carbon-Climate-Resilient-Cities.pdf>; Damian Thomas, *Land Value Capture and Urban Public*

Transport (Dublin: National Economic & Social Council, 2018),

http://files.nesc.ie/nesc_secretariat_papers/No_13_LandValueCaptureandUrbanPublicTransport.pdf.

⁶⁰ Oladapo Olajide and Manuel Arcé, “Funding wisely: Unlocking urban transit with land value capture”, KPMG, 10 May 2017, <https://home.kpmg/xx/en/home/insights/2017/05/funding-wisely-unlocking-urban-transit-with-land-value-capture.html>.

⁶¹ REN21, *Renewables 2019 Global Status Report* (Paris: 2019), https://www.ren21.net/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/gsr_2019_full_report_en.pdf.

⁶² Malcolm Campbell et al., *Land Value Capture to Fund Transport Investment in Cities* (Wellington, New Zealand: BRANZ, 2016), https://www.branz.co.nz/cms_show_download.php?id=fc48351d0ce7828989b845d4e7e246dc29b23be5.

⁶³ HafenCity Hamburg, “Clean thermal energy for a new part of town”, <https://www.hafencity.com/en/concepts/clean-thermal-energy-for-a-new-part-of-town.html>, viewed 22 October 2019.

⁶⁴ Thomas, op. cit. note 59; Go 100% Renewable Energy, “Freiburg 100% renewable region”, [http://www.go100percent.org/cms/index.php?id=69&tx_ttnews\[tt_news\]=168&cHash=c5afc4d363d29e9b5ecff9f6f99bc03b](http://www.go100percent.org/cms/index.php?id=69&tx_ttnews[tt_news]=168&cHash=c5afc4d363d29e9b5ecff9f6f99bc03b), viewed 22 October 2019.

⁶⁵ IFC, op. cit. note 5.

⁶⁶ CCFLA, op. cit. note 2.

⁶⁷ Alexander et al., op. cit. note 13.

⁶⁸ Development banks that provided data include ADB, AFD, AfDB, CAF, EIB, IDB, JICA KfW and the World Bank. Data are from 2013. CCFLA, op. cit. note 2.

⁶⁹ Debbie Caldwell, *Final Evaluation of the CDKN Rwanda FONERWA Capacity Building Support Project* (London: Climate and Development Knowledge Network, March 2015), <http://cidt.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2015/03/Final-Evaluation-of-the-CDKN-Rwanda-FONERWA-Capacity-Building-Support-Project-approved.pdf>; FONERWA, “About”, <http://www.fonerwa.org/about>, viewed 10 October 2019; Government of Rwanda, *FONERWA: Sustainable Financing Mechanism for Environment and Climate Change Initiative in Rwanda*, https://cdkn.org/wp-content/uploads/2012/03/1106_cidt_engagement_webready.pdf.

⁷⁰ KfW Group, “KfW provides EUR 500 million for climate-friendly metro system in India”, press release (Frankfurt, Germany: 4 January 2016), https://www.kfw.de/KfW-Group/Newsroom/Latest-News/Pressemitteilungen-Details_345728.html; “‘Greenest metro’ in Nagpur sets new standards”, New Indian Express, 11 June 2019, <http://www.newindianexpress.com/nation/2019/jun/11/greenest-metro-in-nagpur-sets-new-standards-1988521.html>.

⁷¹ IFC, op. cit. note 5.

⁷² Sophie Vorrath, “Kiribati leads by example on solar, slashes dependence on diesel fuel”, One Step Off the Grid, 26 September 2016, <https://onestepoffthegrid.com.au/kiribati-leads-example-solar-slashes-dependence-diesel-fuel/>; “Ha’apai first to reach 50% renewable energy generation”, Matangi Tonga Online, 3 July 2017, <https://matangitonga.to/2017/06/19/haapai-first-reach-50-renewable-energy-generation>.

⁷³ Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD), *Green Investment Banks: Scaling Up Private Investment in Low-carbon, Climate-resilient Infrastructure* (Paris: 2016), https://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/finance-and-investment/green-investment-banks_9789264245129-en; Green Bank Network, “What is a Green Bank?”, <https://greenbanknetwork.org/what-is-a-green-bank-2/>, viewed 15 October 2019; Montgomery County Green Bank, “Highlights for you”, <https://mcgreenbank.org/>, viewed 15 October 2019; US Environmental Protection Agency, “Clean Energy Finance: Green Banking Strategies for Local Governments” (Washington, DC: October 2018), https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2018-10/documents/usepa_greenbankingstrategies_october_2018.pdf.

⁷⁴ “Southern Africa establishes Climate Finance Facility”, Smart Cities World, 26 August 2019, <https://www.smartcitiesworld.net/energy/energy/southern-africa-establishes-climate-finance-facility>.

⁷⁵ Green Bank Network, “Green Bank Network impact through June 2019”, <https://greenbanknetwork.org/gbn-impact/>, viewed 15 October 2019.

⁷⁶ Ibid.

⁷⁷ Alexander et al., op. cit. note 13.

⁷⁸ Kate Gasparro, *Funding Municipal Infrastructure: Integrating Project Finance and Crowdfunding* (Palo Alto, CA: Stanford University, Global Projects Center, 2015), <https://gpc.stanford.edu/sites/g/files/sbiybj8226/f/wp87.pdf>.

- ⁷⁹ See, for example: Indiegogo, “Coffee for biogas energy & farmer’s climate school”, [https://www.indiegogo.com/projects/coffee-for-biogas-energy-farmer-s-climate-school#/,](https://www.indiegogo.com/projects/coffee-for-biogas-energy-farmer-s-climate-school#/) viewed 15 October 2019; Indiegogo, “PAYG community solar pumps for marginal farms”, [https://www.indiegogo.com/projects/payg-community-solar-pumps-for-marginal-farmers#/,](https://www.indiegogo.com/projects/payg-community-solar-pumps-for-marginal-farmers#/) viewed 15 October 2019; Trine, “The progress of making change”, [https://trine.com/our-progress,](https://trine.com/our-progress) viewed 15 October 2019.
- ⁸⁰ Kelsey Misbrener, “Geneva Community Power reaches subscription goal for community solar project”, Solar Power World, 28 June 2019, [https://www.solarpowerworldonline.com/2019/06/geneva-community-power-reaches-subscription-goal/;](https://www.solarpowerworldonline.com/2019/06/geneva-community-power-reaches-subscription-goal/) Triodos Bank, “Somerset community energy scheme crowdfunding £4m for 36,000-panel solar farm” press release (Somerset, UK: 4 July 2018), [https://www.triodos.co.uk/press-releases/2018/somerset-community-energy-scheme-crowdfunding-gbp4m-for-36000-panel-solar-farm;](https://www.triodos.co.uk/press-releases/2018/somerset-community-energy-scheme-crowdfunding-gbp4m-for-36000-panel-solar-farm) United Nations Climate Change, “Crowdfunding for community solar projects | The Netherlands”, [https://unfccc.int/climate-action/momentum-for-change/financing-for-climate-friendly-investment/crowdfunding-for-community-solar-projects,](https://unfccc.int/climate-action/momentum-for-change/financing-for-climate-friendly-investment/crowdfunding-for-community-solar-projects) viewed 15 October 2019; Crowdcube, “Andersen EV”, [https://www.crowdcube.com/companies/andersen-ev/pitches/qnpMnZ,](https://www.crowdcube.com/companies/andersen-ev/pitches/qnpMnZ) viewed 15 October 2019.
- ⁸¹ Euroheat, *TEMPO: Crowdfunding as a Novel Financial Tool for District Heating Projects* (Brussels: 2018), [https://www.euroheat.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/12/TEMPO-Crowdfunding-Report-FINAL.pdf.](https://www.euroheat.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/12/TEMPO-Crowdfunding-Report-FINAL.pdf)
- ⁸² Start Engine, “Sun Fund”, [https://www.startengine.com/sun-fund-dc,](https://www.startengine.com/sun-fund-dc) viewed 15 October 2019; Start Engine, “Solar Direct”, [https://www.startengine.com/solar-direct,](https://www.startengine.com/solar-direct) viewed 15 October 2019; Start Engine, “Power2Peer”, [https://www.startengine.com/power2peer,](https://www.startengine.com/power2peer) viewed 15 October 2019.
- ⁸³ CrowdfundRES, *Crowdfunding Renewable Energy: A Practical Guide for Crowdfunding Platforms, Project Developers, Investors and Policy Makers* (Brussels and Munich: 2018), [https://eurocrowd.org/wp-content/blogs.dir/sites/85/2018/01/Crowdfunding-Renewable-Energy_protected.pdf.](https://eurocrowd.org/wp-content/blogs.dir/sites/85/2018/01/Crowdfunding-Renewable-Energy_protected.pdf)
- ⁸⁴ C40 Cities Climate Leadership Group, op. cit. note 50.
- ⁸⁵ Urban Grid, “Types of power purchase agreements for offsite renewable energy projects”, 21 January 2019, [https://www.urbangridsolar.com/types-of-power-purchase-agreements-for-offsite-renewable-energy-projects.](https://www.urbangridsolar.com/types-of-power-purchase-agreements-for-offsite-renewable-energy-projects)
- ⁸⁶ World Bank, “Power Purchase Agreements (PPAs) and Energy Purchase Agreements (EPAs)”, 9 October 2019, [https://ppp.worldbank.org/public-private-partnership/sector/energy/energy-power-agreements/power-purchase-agreements.](https://ppp.worldbank.org/public-private-partnership/sector/energy/energy-power-agreements/power-purchase-agreements)
- ⁸⁷ See, for example, the following: Emma Foehringer Merchant, “Texas municipal utility signs new super-low solar PPA”, Greentech Media, 14 December 2018, [https://www.greentechmedia.com/articles/read/utility-signs-new-low-solar-ppa-in-texas#gs.2bgj18;](https://www.greentechmedia.com/articles/read/utility-signs-new-low-solar-ppa-in-texas#gs.2bgj18) Philadelphia Energy Authority, “Mayor signs legislation for large-scale purchase of renewable energy”, 19 December 2018, [https://philaenergy.org/philadelphia-mayor-signs-legislation-for-large-scale-purchase-of-renewable-energy/;](https://philaenergy.org/philadelphia-mayor-signs-legislation-for-large-scale-purchase-of-renewable-energy/) C40 Cities Climate Leadership Group, “How cities can create demand for large-scale clean energy generation”, March 2019, [https://www.c40knowledgehub.org/s/article/How-cities-can-create-demand-for-large-scale-clean-energy-generation?language=en_US.](https://www.c40knowledgehub.org/s/article/How-cities-can-create-demand-for-large-scale-clean-energy-generation?language=en_US)
- ⁸⁸ C40 Cities Climate Leadership Group, op. cit. note 87.
- ⁸⁹ Lacey Shaver and Heidi Bishop Ratz, “4 creative ways cities are transitioning to a clean energy future”, WRI blog, 26 February 2019, [https://www.wri.org/blog/2019/02/4-creative-ways-cities-are-transitioning-clean-energy-future;](https://www.wri.org/blog/2019/02/4-creative-ways-cities-are-transitioning-clean-energy-future) City of Melbourne, “Melbourne renewable energy project: A new generation of energy”, [https://www.melbourne.vic.gov.au/business/sustainable-business/mrep/Pages/melbourne-renewable-energy-project.aspx,](https://www.melbourne.vic.gov.au/business/sustainable-business/mrep/Pages/melbourne-renewable-energy-project.aspx) viewed 15 October 2019.
- ⁹⁰ OECD / International Energy Agency (IEA), “Energy service companies”, [https://www.iea.org/topics/energyefficiency/escos/,](https://www.iea.org/topics/energyefficiency/escos/) viewed 15 October 2019.
- ⁹¹ Ibid.
- ⁹² IFC, *China Energy Service Company (ESCO) Market Study* (Washington, DC: 2017), [https://www.ifc.org/wps/wcm/connect/5d1cfd04-36fc-4f80-9900-c419940bd69b/IFC+final+ESCO+report-EN+.pdf?MOD=AJPERES&CVID=jZVnBBO.](https://www.ifc.org/wps/wcm/connect/5d1cfd04-36fc-4f80-9900-c419940bd69b/IFC+final+ESCO+report-EN+.pdf?MOD=AJPERES&CVID=jZVnBBO)
- ⁹³ Peter Larsen et al., Berkeley Lab, “State of the U.S. ESCO Industry: Market Characteristics and Project Performance 1990-2017”, presentation, 2017, [http://eta-publications.lbl.gov/sites/default/files/state_of_escos_industry_final_-_doe_reviewed.pdf.](http://eta-publications.lbl.gov/sites/default/files/state_of_escos_industry_final_-_doe_reviewed.pdf)
- ⁹⁴ OECD/IEA, op. cit. note 90.

- ⁹⁵ Larsen et al., op. cit. note 93; Elizabeth Stuart et al., *U.S. Energy Service Company (ESCO) Industry: Recent Market Trends* (Berkeley, CA: Berkeley Lab, October 2016), https://www.naesco.org/data/industryreports/esco_recent_market_trends_30sep2016.pdf.
- ⁹⁶ Larsen et al., op. cit. note 93; Stuart et al., op. cit. note 95; REN21, op. cit. note 61.
- ⁹⁷ Sonia Dunlop and Alexandre Roesch, *EU-Wide Solar PV Business Models: Guidelines for Implementation*, (Brussels: PV FINANCING project, November 2016), <http://resource-platform.eu/files/knowledge/reports/EU-wide-solar-PV-business-models-PV-Financing.pdf>.
- ⁹⁸ Jasper Ole Jensen and Jesper Rohr Hansen, "ESCO in Danish municipalities: Experience, innovations, potential", Energy Efficiency in Domestic Appliances and Lighting (EEDAL), 6th International Conference on Energy Efficiency in Domestic Appliances and Lighting, Copenhagen, Denmark, 24 May 2011, [https://orbit.dtu.dk/en/publications/esco-in-danish-municipalities\(128f6d1f-f8c5-4d79-ab36-237b162273a6\).html](https://orbit.dtu.dk/en/publications/esco-in-danish-municipalities(128f6d1f-f8c5-4d79-ab36-237b162273a6).html).
- ⁹⁹ Sunrun, "Solar lease", <https://www.sunrun.com/solar-lease>, viewed 30 October 2019.
- ¹⁰⁰ ARC Advisory Group, "Electric bus battery leasing raises municipal adoption", 3 June 2019, <https://www.arcweb.com/blog/electric-bus-battery-leasing-raises-municipal-adoption>; Sunrun, op. cit. note 99.
- ¹⁰¹ Sunrun, op. cit. note 99.
- ¹⁰² See, for example, the following: Sola Future, "Solar Finance/PPA", <https://www.solafuture.co.za/solar-leasing-ppa-finance/>, viewed 16 May 2019; Solar Philippines, "Who we are", <https://www.solarphilippines.ph>, viewed 16 May 2019; Alpex Solar, "Renewable Energy Services/ Supply Company (RESCO)", [http://www.alpexsolar.com/solar-electricity-\(resco\).html](http://www.alpexsolar.com/solar-electricity-(resco).html), viewed 15 October 2019; NEM Solar Malaysia, "Supply Agreement of Renewable Energy (SARE) Malaysia", <http://nemsolarmalaysia.com/sare-malaysia>, viewed 15 October 2019; Stadwerke Heidelberg, "Mehr Unabhängigkeit, mehr Komfort: mit heidelberg ENERGIEDACH Solarstrom intelligent selbst erzeugen", <https://www.swhd.de/ENERGIEDACH>, viewed 15 October 2019; Baset Asaba, "Dubai's South Energy signs first solar project agreement", Middle East Utilities, 14 March 2019, <https://www.utilities-me.com/news/12502-dubais-south-energy-signs-first-solar-project-agreement>; Solar Financial Solutions, "Solar leasing", <https://www.solarfinance.com.au/>, viewed 15 October 2019.
- ¹⁰³ Peter Bronski et al., *The Carbon-Free City Handbook* (Basalt, CO: Rocky Mountain Institute, 2017), <https://rmi.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/11/the-Carbon-Free-City-Handbook-1.0.pdf>.
- ¹⁰⁴ Sunrun, *2018 Annual Report* (San Francisco: 2019), http://www.annualreports.com/HostedData/AnnualReports/PDF/NASDAQ_RUN_2018.pdf.
- ¹⁰⁵ Zola Electric, "About us", <https://zolaelectric.com/about-us/>, viewed 4 November 2019.
- ¹⁰⁶ ARC Advisory Group, op. cit. note 100.
- ¹⁰⁷ Asian Development Bank, "People's Republic of China: Cleaner urban transport for clearer skies", 8 November 2018, <https://www.adb.org/results/cleaner-urban-transport-clearer-skies-prc>.
- ¹⁰⁸ Darshan Devaiah BP, "Bengaluru: BMTC gives clearance to induct 300 e-buses", Indian Express, 3 October 2019, <https://indianexpress.com/article/cities/bangalore/bmtc-calls-tender-for-300-e-buses-for-bengaluru-6051700/>.
- ¹⁰⁹ Copenhagen Centre on Energy Efficiency, "ADB supports leasing of 'green' buses on urban roads in China", 23 February 2017, <https://c2e2.unepdtu.org/adb-supports-leasing-of-green-buses-on-urban-roads-in-china/>.
- ¹¹⁰ ZeEUS, *ZeEUS: eBus Report #2, An Updated Overview of Electric Buses in Europe* (Brussels: 2017), <https://zeeus.eu/uploads/publications/documents/zeeus-ebus-report-2.pdf>.
- ¹¹¹ ARC Advisory Group, "Electric Bus Battery Leasing Raises Municipal Adoption", <https://www.arcweb.com/blog/electric-bus-battery-leasing-raises-municipal-adoption>, updated [3 June 2019], viewed 17 October 2019; Intelligent Transport, "LATAM electric bus market is strong, but may fail to reach its potential", <https://www.intelligenttransport.com/transport-articles/76651/electric-bus-market-latin-america/>, updated [13 March 2019], viewed 17 October 2019.
- ¹¹² Maria Gallucci, "An increasingly urbanised Latin America turns to electric buses", *Yale Environment* 360, 9 September 2019, <https://e360.yale.edu/features/an-increasingly-urbanized-latin-america-turns-to-electric-buses>.
- ¹¹³ ARC Advisory Group, op. cit. note 100; Sustainable Bus, "Proterra and Mitsui, a battery lease program to facilitate electric bus adoption", 16 April 2019, <https://www.sustainable-bus.com/news/proterra-and-mitsui-a-battery-lease-program-to-facilitate-electric-bus-adoption/>.
- ¹¹⁴ Sustainable Bus, op. cit. note 113.
- ¹¹⁵ Deloitte, *Car Sharing in Europe: Business Models, National Variations and Upcoming Disruptions*, Monitor Deloitte, 2017, <https://www2.deloitte.com/content/dam/Deloitte/de/Documents/consumer-industrial-products/CIP-Automotive-Car-Sharing-in-Europe.pdf>.

- ¹¹⁶ Sandra Phillips, “Carsharing market & growth analysis 2019”, Movmi, 10 July 2019, <http://movmi.net/carsharing-market-growth-2019/>.
- ¹¹⁷ WeShare, “WeShare electrifies Berlin”, <https://www.we-share.io/en/#electric-fleet>, viewed 15 October 2019.
- ¹¹⁸ EVgo, “Why EVgo?”, <https://www.evgo.com/>, viewed 15 October 2019; Chris Teale, “EVgo commits to powering chargers with 100% renewable energy”, Utility Dive, 8 May 2019, <https://www.utilitydive.com/news/evgo-commits-to-powering-chargers-with-100-renewable-energy/554340/>.
- ¹¹⁹ REN21, *Renewables 2018 Global Status Report* (Paris: 2018), <https://www.ren21.net/wp-content/uploads/2019/08/Full-Report-2018.pdf>; Toby Shapshak, “How Kenya’s M-Kopa brings prepaid solar power to rural Africa”, *Forbes*, 28 January 2016, <https://www.forbes.com/sites/tobyshapshak/2016/01/28/how-kenyas-m-kopa-brings-prepaid-solar-power-to-rural-africa/>; Lighting Global, *Pay-As-You-Go Market Attractiveness Index* (Washington, DC: IFC, 2019), <https://www.lightingglobal.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/06/PAYGo-MAI-2019-Report.pdf>.
- ¹²⁰ Kenya Climate Innovation Center, *Kenya Solar PV Market Assessment* (Nairobi: 2016), <https://www.kenyacic.org/sites/default/files/publications/KCIC%20Solar%20Survey-3.pdf>; Geoge Kibala Bauer, “Why off-grid energy providers are increasingly paying attention to urban areas – insights from the DRC and beyond”, GSMA, 17 July 2019, <https://www.gsma.com/mobilefordevelopment/blog/why-off-grid-energy-providers-are-increasingly-paying-attention-to-urban-areas-insights-from-the-drc-and-beyond/>.
- ¹²¹ The Climate Group, *The Business Case for Off-grid Energy in India* (New Delhi: 2015), <https://www.theclimategroup.org/sites/default/files/archive/files/The-business-case-for-offgrid-energy-in-india.pdf>; Lumos Global, “Boost for off-grid solar as Lumos Global reports exponential growth in 2017”, press release (Lagos, Nigeria: 15 January 2018), <https://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/boost-for-off-grid-solar-as-lumos-global-reports-exponential-growth-in-2017-669359343.html>; Elisa Minischetti and Bill Gallery, “Harnessing the power of fintech in Myanmar”, *Frontier Myanmar*, 23 February 2018, <https://frontiermyanmar.net/en/harnessing-the-power-of-fintech-in-myanmar>.
- ¹²² “Amped Innovation and BioCollection top San Jose’s recent funding news”, Yahoo News, 22 October 2019, <https://news.yahoo.com/amped-innovation-biocollection-top-san-100336610.html>.
- ¹²³ Infinite Energy, “What is peer-to-peer energy trading?” 1 July 2019, <https://www.infiniteenergy.com.au/peer-to-peer-energy-trading>.
- ¹²⁴ Verv, “We’ve just executed the UK’s first energy trade on the blockchain as we look to power a London housing community with sunshine!” Medium, 12 April 2019, <https://medium.com/@VLUX/weve-just-executed-the-uk-s-first-energy-trade-on-the-blockchain-as-we-look-to-power-a-london-2e22a522ba30>; “EDF Energy to trial peer-to-peer energy trading”, Utility Week, 12 February 2019, <https://utilityweek.co.uk/edf-energy-trial-peer-peer-energy-trading/>; Power Ledger, “Power Ledger deploys P2P renewable energy trading platform in largest U.S. wholesale electricity market”, Medium, 13 November 2018, <https://medium.com/power-ledger/power-ledger-deploys-p2p-renewable-energy-trading-platform-in-largest-u-s-925d058f036b>; Andy Colthorpe, “Blockchain enables Australia’s peer-to-peer power trading kick-off”, *Energy Storage News*, 7 August 2018, <https://www.energy-storage.news/news/blockchain-enables-australias-peer-to-peer-power-trading-kick-off>; “Lition is the world’s first operational peer-to-peer energy trading platform”, *Bitcoinist*, 21 July 2018, <https://bitcoinist.com/lition-is-the-worlds-first-operational-peer-to-peer-energy-trading-platform/>.
- ¹²⁵ Marija Maisch, “Power Ledger launches P2P solar trading trial in Bangkok”, *pv magazine*, 22 August 2018, <https://www.pv-magazine-australia.com/2018/08/22/power-ledger-launches-p2p-solar-trading-trial-in-bangkok/>; Chen-Sheng Hong, “Thailand’s renewable energy transitions: A pathway to realise Thailand 4.0”, *The Diplomat*, 9 March 2019, <https://thediplomat.com/2019/03/thailands-renewable-energy-transitions-a-pathway-to-realize-thailand-4-0/>.
- ¹²⁶ David Donnerer and Sylvie Lacassagne, *Blockchains and Energy Transition: What Challenges for Cities?* (Heidelberg, Germany: Energy Cities, 2018), https://energy-cities.eu/wp-content/uploads/2019/01/energy-cities-blockchain-study-2018_en.pdf.
- ¹²⁷ HullCoin, “Giving your community the credit it deserves”, <https://www.hull-coin.org/>, viewed 15 October 2019; Oliver Sylvester-Bradley, “Hullcoin: Can blockchain unlock the hidden value in Hull’s economy?” *Open*, 23 April 2018, <https://open.coop/2018/04/23/hullcoin-can-blockchain-unlock-hidden-value-hulls-economy/>.

06 ENDNOTES - CITIZEN PARTICIPATION

- ¹ Bulkeley, H. (2013). *Cities and Climate Change*. London: Routledge. doi: [10.4324/9780203077207](https://doi.org/10.4324/9780203077207)
- ² Emily Creamer et al., "Community energy: Entanglements of community, state, and private sector", *Geography Compass*, vol. 12, no. 7 (2018), pp. 1-16, <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1111/gec3.12378>; Arwen D. Colell and Angela Pohlmann, "Community energy projects redefining energy distribution systems: Examples from Berlin and Hamburg", in Fanny Lopez, Margot Pellegrino and Olivier Coutard, eds., *Local Energy Autonomy: Spaces, Scales, Politics, Volume 1* (London: ISTE, 2019), <http://www.iste.co.uk/book.php?id=1481>.
- ³ Busch, H. (2016). *Entangled Cities - Transnational Municipal Climate Networks and Urban Governance*. Lund University.
- ⁴ Vivien Foster and Anshul Rana, *Revisiting Power Sector Reform in the Developing World* (Washington, DC: World Bank, 2019), <https://openknowledge.worldbank.org/bitstream/handle/10986/32335/9781464814426.pdf?sequence=4&isAlloWed=y>.
- ⁵ Kronsell, A. (2013). Legitimacy for climate policies: politics and participation in the Green City of Freiburg. *Local Environment*, 18(March 2015), 965–982. doi:10.1080/13549839.2012.748732
- ⁶ Hortaçsu, Ali, Seyed Ali Madanizadeh, and Steven L. Puller. 2017. "Power to Choose? An Analysis of Consumer Inertia in the Residential Electricity Market." *American Economic Journal: Economic Policy*, 9 (4): 192-226.
- ⁷ Wind power engineering & development, "Setting the bar for utilities of 100% renewable electricity", <https://www.windpowerengineering.com/setting-the-bar-for-utilities-of-100-renewable-electricity/>, updated [22 July 2019], viewed 21 October 2019
- ⁸ The Guardian, "E.ON UK to supply 3.3m customers with 100% renewable electricity", <https://www.theguardian.com/business/2019/jul/09/eon-uk-to-supply-3m-customers-with-100-renewable-electricity>, updated [9 July 2019], viewed 7 October 2019
- ⁹ US Environmental Protection Agency, "Utility green power products", <https://www.epa.gov/greenpower/utility-green-power-products>, viewed 15 May 2019.
- ¹⁰ Eric O'Shaughnessy, Jenny Heeter, and Jenny Sauer, *Status and Trends in the U.S. Voluntary Green Power Market (2017 Data)* (Golden, CO: US National Renewable Energy Laboratory (NREL), 2018), <https://www.nrel.gov/docs/fy19osti/72204.pdf>.
- ¹¹ Paul Ciampoli, "Public power utilities make NREL top 10 lists for green pricing programs", American Public Power Association, 4 June 2018, <https://www.publicpower.org/periodical/article/public-power-utilities-make-nrel-top-10-lists-green-pricing-programs>.
- ¹² Guido Pepermans, "European energy market liberalization: experiences and challenges", *International Journal of Economic Policy Studies*, vol. 13, no. 1 (2019), pp. 3-26, doi:10.1007/s42495-018-0009-0
- ¹³ Verivox, "Ökostrom-Vergleich mit dem Testsieger", <https://www.verivox.de/oekostrom-vergleich/>, viewed 3 September 2019.
- ¹⁴ Elpriskollen, "Jämför el och elavtal här!", <https://www.ei.se/sv/Elpriskollen/>, viewed 3 September 2019.
- ¹⁵ IEA, IRENA, United Nations Statistics Division, World Bank & WHO, *Tracking SDG 7 – 2019 the energy progress report*, (Washington DC: 2019), <https://trackingsdg7.esmap.org/data/files/download-documents/2019-Tracking%20SDG7-Full%20Report.pdf>
- ¹⁶ Joni Karjalainen et al., *Radical Solar Energy Startups in Kenya and Tanzania* (Turku, Finland: Finland Futures Research Centre, 2018), <https://www.utu.fi/sites/default/files/public%3A//media/file/NeoCarbon-WP1-2-2018.pdf>.
- ¹⁷ Alix Bolle, Energy Cities, personal communication with REN21, 5 April 2019.
- ¹⁸ C40 Cities, "Case Study: 98% of Copenhagen city heating supplied by waste heat", 3 November 2011, https://www.c40.org/case_studies/98-of-copenhagen-city-heating-supplied-by-waste-heat; Sven Werner, "District heating and cooling in Sweden", *Energy*, vol. 126 (2017), pp. 419-29, doi:10.1016/j.energy.2017.03.052.
- ¹⁹ Kacper Szulecki, "Conceptualizing energy democracy", *Environmental Politics*, vol. 27, no. 1 (2018), pp. 21-41, Kacper Szulecki, "Conceptualizing energy democracy", *Environmental Politics*, vol. 27, no. 1 (2018), pp. 21-41, <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/09644016.2017.1387294>; Yael Parag and Benjamin K. Sovacool, "Electricity market design for the prosumer era", *Nature Energy*, vol. 1, no. 16032 (2016), pp. 1-6, <https://www.nature.com/articles/nenergy201632>.
- ²⁰ ²⁰ International Energy Agency Implementing Agreement for Renewable Energy Technology Deployment (IEA-RETD), *Residential Prosumers – Drivers and Policy Options (Re-prosumers)* (Paris: 2014), http://iea-retd.org/wp-content/uploads/2014/09/RE-PROSUMERS_IEA-RETD_2014.pdf; IEA-RETD, *Tapping the*

- Potential of Commercial Prosumers* (Utrecht, The Netherlands: 2016), <http://iea-reted.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/08/RE-COM-PROSUMERS-Report.pdf>; UNIDO, *Industrial Prosumers of Renewable Energy: Contribution to Inclusive and Sustainable Industrial Development* (Vienna: 2015), https://www.unido.org/sites/default/files/2015-04/PROSUMERS_Energy_0.pdf. Eric O'Shaughnessy et al., "Solar plus: Optimization of distributed solar PV through battery storage and dispatchable load in residential buildings", *Applied Energy*, vol. 213 (October 2017), pp. 11–21, doi:10.1016/j.apenergy.2017.12.118.
- ²¹ REN21, *Renewables 2019 Global Status Report* (Paris: 2019), <http://www.ren21.net/cities/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/REC-GSR-Low-Res.pdf>.
- ²² Mike Roberts et al., *Solar Trends Report for Solar Citizens* (Sydney: University of New South Wales and Australian PV Institute, 2018), http://apvi.org.au/wp-content/uploads/2018/12/Solar-Trends-Report-for-Solar-Citizens-FINAL_11-12-18_2_logos.pdf; Australian PV Institute, "Mapping Australian photovoltaic installations", <https://pv-map.apvi.org.au/historical#7/-31.812/140.900>, viewed 22 October 2019.
- ²³ Intec, *The Nigerian Energy Sector: An Overview with a Special Emphasis on Renewable Energy, Energy Efficiency and Rural Electrification*, 2nd Edition (Abuja, Nigeria: Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ) GmbH, Nigerian Energy Support Programme and Federal Ministry of Power, June 2015), p. 74, <https://www.giz.de/de/downloads/giz2015-en-nigerian-energy-sector.pdf>; "Top 5 solar energy inventions from Africa", Deutsche Welle, 15 December 2018, <https://www.dw.com/en/top-5-solar-energy-inventions-from-africa/a-41814145>.
- ²⁴ IÖW, "Auf den Spuren der Prosumer in China und Japan", 30 July 2019, <https://www.ioew.de/news/auf-den-spuren-der-prosumer-in-china-und-japan/>.
- ²⁵ Greencape, *Energy Services – 2019 Market Intelligence Report* (Cape Town, South Africa: 2019), <https://www.greencape.co.za/assets/Uploads/ENERGY-SERVICES-MARKET-INTELLIGENCE-REPORT-WEB.pdf>; City of Cape Town, "Requirements for small-scale embedded generation" (Cape Town, South Africa: 21 August 2018), <http://resource.capetown.gov.za/documentcentre/Documents/Procedures%2C%20guidelines%20and%20regulations/Requiremenst%20for%20Small-Scale%20Embedded%20Generation.pdf>; Mike Rycroft, "Small scale solar PV: Current status and future prospects", EE Publishers, 27 September 2017, <http://www.ee.co.za/article/small-scale-solar-pv-current-status-future-prospects.html>.
- ²⁶ eThekweni Municipality, "Tariff details", http://www.durban.gov.za/City_Services/electricity/Generation/Pages/Tariff-Details.aspx, viewed 16 May 2019; Greencape, *Energy Services – 2019 Market Intelligence Report* (Cape Town, South Africa: 2019), <https://www.greencape.co.za/assets/Uploads/ENERGY-SERVICES-MARKET-INTELLIGENCE-REPORT-WEB.pdf>; City of Cape Town, "Requirements for small-scale embedded generation" (Cape Town, South Africa: 21 August 2018), <http://resource.capetown.gov.za/documentcentre/Documents/Procedures%2C%20guidelines%20and%20regulations/Requiremenst%20for%20Small-Scale%20Embedded%20Generation.pdf>.
- ²⁷ City of Cape Town, "Property Assessed Clean Energy (PACE) Programme", presentation at Urban Energy Network Meeting, 13 June 2019.
- ²⁸ Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality, "250 MW programme" <http://www.nelsonmandelabay.gov.za/Residents.aspx?pageID=292>, viewed 5 July 2019.
- ²⁹ KIREC Seoul 2019, "IREC 2019 in Seoul", <http://www.kirec2019.kr/sub01/about.html>, viewed 22 October 2019.
- ³⁰ C40, "Cities 100: 100 City Projects Making the Case for Climate Action", 2019, <https://www.cities100report.com>.
- ³¹ Beyond Zero Emissions, ICLEI – Local Governments for Sustainability (ICLEI Oceania) and Ironbark Sustainability, *Australian Local Government Climate Review 2018* (Melbourne: 2018), <http://media.bze.org.au/ZCC/Australian%20Local%20Government%20Climate%20Review%20FINAL.pdf>.
- ³² Interreg Baltic Sea Region, "Törneby Solpark & Nöbble Solpark – solar PV from a local source in Kalmar, Sweden", April 2019, <http://co2mmunity.eu/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/Factsheet-Kalmar.pdf>.
- ³³ Ibid.
- ³⁴ BSW-Solar, "Statistische Zahlen der deutschen Solarwärmebranche" (Berlin: March 2019), https://www.solarwirtschaft.de/fileadmin/user_upload/bsw_faktenblatt_st_2019_3.pdf; BSW-Solar, op. cit. note 21.
- ³⁵ H. Busch and K. McCormick, "Local power: exploring the motivations of mayors and key success factors for local municipalities to go 100% renewable energy", *Energy, Sustainability and Society*, vol. 4, no. 1 (2014), 5. doi:10.1186/2192-0567-4-5.
- ³⁶ Gordon Walker and Patrick Devine-Wright, "Community renewable energy: What should it mean?" *Energy Policy*, vol. 36, no. 2 (2008), pp. 497–500, <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0301421507004739>; REN21, *Renewables 2018 Global Status Report* (Paris: 2018), <http://www.ren21.net/gsr-2018/>.

- ³⁷ German Cooperation, “2nd Thai-German Community-based Renewable Energy Conference 2016”, https://www.thai-german-cooperation.info/en_US/2nd-thai-german-community-based-renewable-energy-conference-2016/, viewed 16 May 2019; The Beam, “The community power movement is on the rise in Japan”, Medium, 13 February 2017, <https://medium.com/thebeammagazine/community-power-gears-up-global-renewable-energy-movement-dccbc184fea6>; Natural Resources Canada, “Integrated Urban Community Energy Project”, <https://www.nrcan.gc.ca/energy/funding/current-funding-programs/eii/16159>, viewed 16 May 2019; Eric O’Shaughnessy, NREL, “Community Solar: Status, Legal Trends and Financing Issues”, webinar, 9 March 2016, https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2016-03/documents/webinar_20160309_oshughnessy.pdf.
- ³⁸ Ksenia Chmutina et al., “Concern or compliance? Drivers of urban decentralised energy initiatives”, *Sustainable Cities and Society*, vol. 10 (2014), pp. 122–129, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scs.2013.07.001>.
- ³⁹ **Box 5** from: Transition Network, <https://transitionnetwork.org/transition-near-me/>, updated 2019
- ⁴⁰ O’Shaughnessy, op. cit. note 39; Caroline Julian and Rosie Olliver, *Community Energy: Unlocking Finance and Investment – The Way Ahead* (London: ResPublica, 2014), <http://www.respublica.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2014/12/Community-Energy-Unlocking-Finance-and-Investment-The-Way-Ahead.pdf>.
- ⁴¹ REScoop “Who we are”, <https://www.rescoop.eu/federation>, viewed 26 March 2019; Josh Robers, REScoop, personal communication with REN21, 14 March 2019
- ⁴² Ibid.; Josh Roberts, REScoop, personal communication with REN21, 14 March 2019; Roberts, op. cit. note 44.
- ⁴³ Die Genossenschaften, “DGRV annual survey of energy cooperatives”, <https://www.dgrv.de/weben.nsf/web/annualsurveyenergycooperatives>, viewed 17 August 2019
- ⁴⁴ Die Genossenschaften, “DGRV annual survey of energy cooperatives”, <https://www.dgrv.de/weben.nsf/web/annualsurveyenergycooperatives>, viewed 17 August 2019
- ⁴⁵ August Wierling et al., “Statistical evidence on the role of energy cooperatives for the energy transition in European countries”, *Sustainability (Switzerland)*, vol. 10, no. 9 (2018), doi:10.3390/su10093339.
- ⁴⁶ T. Bauwens, B. Gotchev and L. Holstenkamp, “What drives the development of community energy in Europe? The case of wind power cooperatives”, *Energy Research and Social Science*, vol. 13 (2016), <https://www.ias-potsdam.de/en/output/publications/2016/what-drives-development-community-energy-europe-case-wind-power>
- ⁴⁷ Community Energy England and Community Energy Wales, *Community Energy – State of the Sector Report 2019* (Sheffield, UK: 2019), <https://communityenergyengland.org/pages/state-of-the-sector-report%0Afiles/386/CommunityEnergy-StateoftheSectorReport.pdf>.
- ⁴⁸ Centre for Sustainable Energy, “Urban Community Energy Fund (UCEF)”, <https://www.cse.org.uk/projects/view/1249>, viewed 9 October 2019.
- ⁴⁹ Community Energy England, “State of the Sector Report 2018”, <https://communityenergyengland.org/pages/state-of-the-sector-report-2018/>, viewed 17 August 2019
- ⁵⁰ Dick Magnusson and Jenny Palm, “Come together—The development of Swedish energy communities”, *Sustainability*, vol. 11, no. 4 (2019), p. 1056, doi:10.3390/su11041056.
- ⁵¹ Ibid.
- ⁵² Interreg Baltic Sea Region, “The Housing Association Vilde 70 in Tallinn, Estonia carries out an energy efficiency renovation including a solar PV installation”, October 2018, <http://co2mmunity.eu/wp-content/uploads/2018/10/Fact-sheet-Housing-Association-Vilde-70.pdf>.
- ⁵³ Middelgrundens Vindmøllelaug, “About Middelgrunden Wind Cooperative”, <http://www.middelgrunden.dk/middelgrunden/?q=en/node/35>, viewed 9 September 2019.
- ⁵⁴ Services Industriels de Genève, “Mon m² solaire au Stade de Genève”, https://ww2.sig-ge.ch/particuliers/nos-offres/electricite/mon_m2_solaire?nd=monm2solaire, viewed 3 June 2019.
- ⁵⁵ Energy Cities, *How Cities Can Back Renewable Energy Communities* (Brussels: 2019), <https://www.eumayors.eu/news-and-events/news/1698-learn-about-the-potential-of-community-renewable-energy-with-a-comprehensive-guidebook.html>
- ⁵⁶ US Community Renewable Energy, “Statistics”, <https://www.communityenergyus.net/Statistics>, viewed 15 August 2019.
- ⁵⁷ US Solar Energy Industries Association, “Community solar”, <https://www.seia.org/initiatives/community-solar>, viewed 9 May 2019.
- ⁵⁸ Geronimo Energy, “Geronimo Energy fulfills community solar garden subscriptions with recognizable, Minnesota-based organizations”, press release (Minneapolis, MN: 6 January 2015, <https://www.marketwatch.com/press-release/geronimo-energy-fulfills-community-solar-garden-subscriptions-with-recognizable-minnesota-based-organizations-2015-01-06>.

- ⁵⁹ Douglas Gagne, “Community solar: Lifting the energy burden on low-income households”, NREL, 2 July 2018, <https://www.nrel.gov/state-local-tribal/blog/posts/community-solar-lifting-the-energy-burden-on-low-income-households.html>.
- ⁶⁰ Illinois Solar For All, <https://www.illinoisfa.com/programs/community-solar/>, viewed 12 August 2019; Denver Housing Authority, “DHA’s community solar project keeps housing affordable”, <https://www.lowincomesolar.org/dha-community-solar-project-keeps-housing-affordable/>, viewed 12 August 2019.
- ⁶¹ United Nations Development (UNDP) Nepal, “Renewable Energy for Rural Livelihood (RERL)”, <http://www.np.undp.org/content/nepal/en/home/projects/rerl.html>, viewed 12 August 2019.
- ⁶² Community Power Agency, <http://cpagency.org.au/>, viewed 10 May 2019; The Beam, op. cit. note 39; REN21, *Renewables 2017 Global Status Report* (Paris: 2017), http://www.ren21.net/wp-content/uploads/2017/06/17-8399_GSR_2017_Full_Report_0621_Opt.pdf%.
- ⁶³ Hironao Matsubara, Institute for Sustainable Energy Policies (ISEP), Tokyo, personal communication with REN21, 1 May 2018. Capacity of community solar PV projects increased from 45 MW in 2016 to 86 MW in 2017, from idem.
- ⁶⁴ Ibid; Tetsunari Iida, personal communication with REN21, 05 October 2019.
- ⁶⁵ The Beam, op. cit. note 39.
- ⁶⁶ Shota Furuya, “Japan’s “Do it Ourselves” model for community power”, The Beam, 22 August 2017, <https://medium.com/thebeammagazine/japans-do-it-ourselves-model-for-community-power-5fc28fb99af4>.
- ⁶⁷ Community Power Agency, “Community energy map”, <https://cpagency.org.au/resources/map/>, viewed 4 September 2019.
- ⁶⁸ Inner West Community Energy, “Exciting new solar power installation in Newcastle”, 12 July 2019, <https://innerwestcommunityenergy.org.au/exciting-new-solar-power-installation-in-newcastle/>.
- ⁶⁹ Pinglala, “Fairer energy”, <https://pingala.org.au/>, viewed 4 September 2019.
- ⁷⁰ Solar Citizens, “Stucco housing cooperative’s solar and storage story”, YouTube video, 11 January 2017, <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0bTB90emJCM>.
- ⁷¹ Farming the Sun, “Lismore”, <https://farmingthesun.net/lismore/>, viewed 15 September 2019.
- ⁷² MacArthur, Julie L.; Berka, Anna L. Energy transitions without grassroots innovation? Local and community energy in Aotearoa (New Zealand), May 2019, https://www.researchgate.net/publication/333614725_Energy_transitions_without_grassroots_innovation_Local_and_community_energy_in_Aotearoa_New_Zealand; Julie L. MacArthur, personal communication with REN21, 11 September 2019.
- ⁷³ Lea Ranalder, *[Em]powering Communities?* (Lund, Sweden: Lund University, 2017).
- ⁷⁴ C40 Cities, Case study: Solar energy for social housing in Curitiba”, 13 December 2018, https://www.c40.org/case_studies/solar-energy-for-social-housing-in-curitiba.
- ⁷⁵ Ibrahim Togola, Mali Folkecenter, personal communication with REN21, 13 June 2019.
- ⁷⁶ Africa Coalition for Sustainable Energy and Access, *Africa Renewable Energy Initiative for Africa: African Civil Society Organizations Perspective*, 2017, <https://germanwatch.org/sites/germanwatch.org/files/publication/18246.pdf>.
- ⁷⁷ Sustainable Energy Africa, *Sustainable Energy Solutions for South African Local Government: A Practical Guide* (Cape Town: 2017), p. 274 http://www.cityenergy.org.za/uploads/resource_434.pdf.
- ⁷⁸ C40 Cities, “Case Study: Cities100: Tshwane – Small-scale farming reaps big community benefits, 15 November 2016, https://www.c40.org/case_studies/cities100-tshwane-small-scale-farming-reaps-big-community-benefits.
- ⁷⁹ Ibrahim Togola, Mali Folkecenter, personal communication with REN21, 13 June 2019.
- ⁸⁰ Community Power and Friends of the Earth Ireland, “Community Energy”, https://www.foe.ie/download/pdf/supporting_communities_in_renewable_energy.pdf, viewed 17 May 2019.
- ⁸¹ Energy Cities, op. cit. note 58.
- ⁸² Ibid.
- ⁸³ Som Energia, “Welcome to Som Energia”, <https://www.somenergia.coop/es/welcome-to-som-energia/>, viewed 22 October 2019; Energy Democracy, “Som Energia, Catalonia (Spain)”, <http://www.energy-democracy.net/?p=1050>, viewed 22 October 2019.
- ⁸⁴ Coopérnico, <https://www.coopernico.org/pt>, viewed 22 October 2019.
- ⁸⁵ Alix Bolle, Energy Cities, personal communication with REN21, 5 April 2019.
- ⁸⁶ Energy cities, “Lisbon, a solar city”, <https://energy-cities.eu/lisbon-a-solar-city/>, updated [27 May 2019], viewed 4 September 2019.

- ⁸⁷ Vladimir Spasić, “Funds raised for Croatia’s first renewable energy crowdfunding Project”, Balkan Green Energy News, 28 May 2018, <https://balkangreenenergynews.com/funds-raised-for-croatias-first-renewable-energy-crowdfunding-project/>.
- ⁸⁸ Croenergy, <http://croenergy.eu/>, viewed 14 August 2019.
- ⁸⁹ M. Islar and H. Busch, “We are not in this to save the polar bears!” – the link between community renewable energy development and ecological citizenship”, *Innovation: The European Journal of Social Science Research*, vol. 29, no. 3 (2016), pp. 303-19, doi:10.1080/13511610.2016.1188684.
- ⁹⁰ Ruggiero et al., “Understanding the scaling-up of community energy niches through strategic niche management theory: insights from Finland”, *Journal of Clean Energy*, Vol. 170, (2018), pp. 581 – 590, <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0959652617321388#!>
- ⁹¹ Martin David, “The role of organized publics in articulating the exnovation of fossil-fuel technologies for intra- and intergenerational energy justice in energy transitions”, *Applied Energy*, vol. 228 (2018), pp. 339-50, <https://ideas.repec.org/a/eee/appene/v228y2018icp339-350.html>; Colell and Pohlmann, op. cit. note 1.
- ⁹² Dirk De Vos, “Can any South African nuclear energy procurement ever succeed?” Daily Maverick, 5 May 2017, <https://www.dailymaverick.co.za/article/2017-05-05-op-ed-can-any-south-african-nuclear-energy-procurement-ever-succeed/>.
- ⁹³ Sofia Avila-Calero, “Contesting energy transitions: wind power and conflicts in the Isthmus of Tehuantepec”, *Journal of Political Ecology*, vol. 24, no. 1 (2018), p. 992, doi:10.2458/v24i1.20979.
- ⁹⁴ Renewables now, “Norway not to halt 288-MW Fosen Vind project”, <https://renewablesnow.com/news/norway-not-to-halt-288-mw-fosen-vind-project-637761/>, viewed 22 October 2019
- ⁹⁵ Reference for this box: Kacper Szulecki, “Conceptualizing energy democracy”, *Environmental Politics*, vol. 27, no. 1 (2018), pp. 21-41, <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/09644016.2017.1387294>.
- ⁹⁶ Energy Cities, *How Cities Can Back Renewable Energy Communities* (Brussels: 2019).
- ⁹⁷ Naturspeicher, “Unser pilotprojekt in Gaildorf”, <http://www.naturspeicher.de/de/pilotprojekt/pilotprojekt.php>, viewed 24 August 2019.
- ⁹⁸ Enschede wekt op, <http://enschedewektop.nl/>, viewed 14 August 2019.
- ⁹⁹ Energy cities, “Citizen Engagement at the core of the energy transformation”, <https://energy-cities.eu/best-practice/citizen-engagement-at-the-core-of-the-energy-transformation/>, viewed 4 September 2019.
- ¹⁰⁰ Energy Cities, op. cit. note 58.
- ¹⁰¹ Africa Coalition for Sustainable Energy and Access, op. cit. note 83.
- ¹⁰² South Africa National Planning Commission, *National Development Plan: Pathways for a Just Transition* (2018), p. 3, https://oneworldgroup.co.za/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/Social_Partner_Dialogue_Report.pdf.
- ¹⁰³ Neil Overy, *The Role of Ownership in a Just Energy Transition* (Cape Town: Project 90 by 2030, 2018), <https://90by2030.org.za/wp-content/uploads/2018/06/Just-Energy-Transition-low-res.pdf>.
- ¹⁰⁴ International Institute for Environment and Development, “CHOICES community energy project, South Africa”, <https://www.iied.org/choices-community-energy-project-south-africa>, viewed 14 August 2019.
- ¹⁰⁵ City of Cape Town, “About the Energy Water Waste Forum”, <http://www.capetown.gov.za/Work%20and%20business/Greener-business/energy-water-waste-forum/about-the-energy-water-waste-forum>, viewed 8 October 2019.
- ¹⁰⁶ Satoko Kishimoto and Oliver Petitjean, *Reclaiming Public Services: How Cities and Citizens Are Turning Back Privatisation* (Amsterdam and Paris: Transnational Institute, 2017), <https://www.tni.org/en/publication/reclaiming-public-services>
- ¹⁰⁷ Ibid.
- ¹⁰⁸ Sören Becker, Ross Beveridge and Matthias Naumann, “Remunicipalization in German cities: contesting neo-liberalism and reimagining urban governance?” *Space and Polity*, vol. 19, no. 1 (2015), pp. 76-90, <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/13562576.2014.991119>
- ¹⁰⁹ Sören Becker, Matthias Naumann and Timothy Moss, “Between coproduction and commons: understanding initiatives to reclaim urban energy provision in Berlin and Hamburg”, *Urban Res. Pract.*, vol. 10, no. 1 (2017), pp. 63-85, https://www.researchgate.net/publication/297895402_Between_coproduction_and_commons_understanding_in_initiatives_to_reclaim_urban_energy_provision_in_Berlin_and_Hamburg.
- ¹¹⁰ Henner Busch and Kes McCormick, “Local power: exploring the motivations of mayors and key success factors for local municipalities to go 100% renewable energy”, *Energy, Sustainability and Society*, vol. 4, no. 1 (2014), p. 5. doi:10.1186/2192-0567-4-5.

-
- ¹¹¹ Energia Barcelona, “Barcelona Energia, the metropolitan electricity company”, <http://energia.barcelona/en/barcelona-energia-municipal-electricity-company>, viewed 12 August 2019.
- ¹¹² Mine Islar and Ezgi Irgil, “Grassroots practices of citizenship and politicization in the urban: The case of right to the city initiatives in Barcelona”, *Citizenship Studies*, vol. 22, no. 5 (2018), pp. 491-506, doi:10.1080/13621025.2018.1477919.
- ¹¹³ Stephen Burgem “Power to the people: how Spanish cities took control of energy”, *The Guardian* (UK), 14 June 2019, <https://www.theguardian.com/environment/2019/jun/14/power-to-the-people-how-spanish-cities-took-control-of-energy>.
- ¹¹⁴ Ibid.
- ¹¹⁵ Smart City Wien, “Smart – simple”, <https://smartcity.wien.gv.at/site/en/citizens-solar-power-plants/>, viewed 21 October 2019
- ¹¹⁶ Ibid.
- ¹¹⁷ Ibid.
- ¹¹⁸ Robin Hood Energy Ltd., <https://robinhoodenergy.co.uk/>, viewed 14 August 2019.
- ¹¹⁹ Bristol Energy, “About us”, <https://www.bristol-energy.co.uk/about-us/public-ownership>, viewed 14 August 2019.

ENDNOTES – REFERENCE TABLES

¹ **Tables R1, R2, R3 and R4** from the following sources: **Multiple targets from:** REN21, *Renewables 2019 Global Status Report* (Paris: 2019), <https://www.ren21.net/gsr-2019/>; CDP, “2018 – Cities Renewable Energy Targets”, 6 June 2019, <https://data.cdp.net/Renewable-Energy/2018-Cities-Renewable-Energy-Targets/eai5-mrwy>; CDP, “Cities Renewable Energy Targets”, 11 February 2019, <https://data.cdp.net/Renewable-Energy/Cities-Renewable-Energy-Targets/hztn-by6p/data>; Carbonn Center, www.carbonn.org, viewed 17 September 2019; Tatjana Veith, *Local Energy and Climate Roadmaps: 5 City Visions for 2050* (Brussels: Energy Cities, 2018), https://energy-cities.eu/wp-content/uploads/2019/02/local_energy_climate_roadmaps_final-1.pdf; Opendatasoft, “Renewables Targets by Cities”, https://data.opendatasoft.com/explore/dataset/world-city-level-examples-renewable-targets-2015-2050%40kapsarc/export/?disjunctive.country&disjunctive.city&disjunctive.indicator&sort=capacity_mw, viewed 22 August 2019; Energy Cities, *Cities Heading Towards 100% Renewable Energy by Controlling Their Consumption: Food for Thought and Action* (Brussels: Energy Cities, 2016), p. 8, http://www.energy-cities.eu/IMG/pdf/publi_100pourcent_final-web_en.pdf; Expoert.gov; DSIRE, “Data and tools”, <http://www.dsireusa.org/resources/data-and-tools/>, viewed 15 November 2019. **Various US cities** from BloombergNEF, “US City Renewable Energy Targets and Strategies”, 15 August 2017, <https://www.bloomberg.com/impact/operations/renewable-energy/>. **Other cities** from: Siemens, *Carbon Neutral Aarhus, City Performance Tool – May 2016*, <https://assets.new.siemens.com/siemens/assets/public/1541967487.c22c381c0805bf9636cfe8f1bf621f2bdf35ee78.summary-aarhus-cypt-report-may-2016.pdf>; City of Adelaide, “Carbon Neutral Adelaide Policy and Strategy”, <https://www.cityofadelaide.com.au/city-living/sustainable-adelaide/carbon-neutral-adelaide/carbon-neutral-adelaide-policy-and-strategy/>, viewed 28 March 2019; City of Alexandria, *Environmental Action Plan 2030* (Alexandria, Egypt: 2009), [https://www.alexandriava.gov/uploadedFiles/tes/eco-city/info/EAP%202030_Final_6-23-09_Scanned_Lower%20Resolution\(1\).pdf](https://www.alexandriava.gov/uploadedFiles/tes/eco-city/info/EAP%202030_Final_6-23-09_Scanned_Lower%20Resolution(1).pdf); CSR Europe, “Vattenfall invests for fossil free district heating in Amsterdam”, 3 April 2019, <https://www.csreurope.org/vattenfall-invests-fossil-free-district-heating-amsterdam#.XZsHCEYzbiU>; City of Amsterdam, “Policy: Renewable energy”, <https://www.amsterdam.nl/en/policy/sustainability/renewable-energy/>, viewed 15 November 2019; “Avon commits to 100% renewable electricity at all operations and facilities”, *Vail Daily*, 28 May 2019, <https://www.vaildaily.com/news/avon-commits-to-100-renewable-electricity-at-all-operations-and-facilities/>; “Beijing sees renewable energy growth”, *Xinhua*, 8 September 2018, http://www.xinhuanet.com/english/2018-09/08/c_137454885.htm; KTC, “Skive bygger Europas største power to gas-anlæg”, 20 April 2016, <https://www.ktc.dk/artikel/skive-bygger-europas-stoerste-power-gas-anlaeg>; Sustainable Bus, “Keolis wins a contract for Bergen bus fleet on renewable energy”, <https://www.sustainable-bus.com/news/keolis-wins-a-contract-for-bergen-bus-fleet-on-renewable-energy/r-us-transit-agencies-future-for-buses-electric>, viewed 17 September 2019; Berlin Senate Department for the Environment, Transport and Climate Protection, “Climate Protection in Berlin”, https://www.berlin.de/senuvk/klimaschutz/bek_berlin/index_en.shtml, viewed 10 October 2019; Berlin Senate Department for the Environment, Transport and Climate Protection, “Masterplan Solar City”, <https://www.berlin.de/sen/energie/energie/erneuerbare-energien/masterplan-solarcity/>, viewed 10 October 2019; EBP, “City of Bern Energy and Climate Strategy 2025”, <https://www.ebp.ch/en/projects/city-bern-energy-and-climate-strategy-2025>, viewed 17 September 2019; Sierra Club, “Boise becomes first Idaho city to commit to 100 percent renewable energy”, press release (2 April 2019), <https://www.sierraclub.org/press-releases/2019/04/boise-becomes-first-idaho-city-commit-100-percent-renewable-energy>; “Brighton and Hove Buses wins millions in funding for eco-friendly vehicles – in Crawley”, *Brighton & Hove Independent*, 6 February 2019, <https://www.brightonandhoveindependent.co.uk/news/traffic-and-travel/brighton-and-hove-buses-wins-millions-in-funding-for-eco-friendly-vehicles-in-crawley-1-8799206>; City of Brussels, “Climate Plan”, <https://www.brussels.be/climate-plan>, viewed 14 October 2019; Buenos Aires Ciudad, “Consumo “esponsible”, https://www.buenosaires.gob.ar/areas/med_ambiente/apra/des_sust/consumo_sust/eficiencia_edificios_publico_s.php?menu_id=32415, viewed 29 May 2019; Burgas municipality, *Burgas Municipality Strategy for Sustainable Energy Development 2011-2020*, <https://www.burgas.bg/uploads/aa9ecc8f220b5b3ac3a6c18c243dbd4b.pdf>; Renewable networking platform, “Aiming for 100% Renewable Energy”, <https://www.renewables-networking.eu/documents/HU-Kaposvar.pdf>, viewed 17 September 2019; City of Charleston, *Cleaner energy* (Charleston: 2016), <https://www.charleston-sc.gov/DocumentCenter/View/1463/Green-Plan-Cleaner->

[Energy?bidId=](#); City of Charlotte, “Charlotte ACCC Application”, <https://www.sustaincharlotte.org/vision>, viewed 15 November 2019; GreenMatters, “Chicago pledges 100 percent renewable energy by 2040”, <https://www.greenmatters.com/p/chicago-pledges-renewable-energy>, viewed 12 June 2019; Planetizen, “Cincinnati switching to 100% renewable energy for municipal facilities”, 6 December 2017, <https://www.planetizen.com/news/2017/12/96143-cincinnati-switching-100-renewable-energy-municipal-facilities>; GrowSmarter, “Lighthouse City; Cologne”, <http://www.grow-smarter.eu/lighthouse-cities/cologne/>, viewed 17 September 2019; New Hampshire Public Radio, “Concord to begin planning process for renewable energy goals”, 22 January 2019, <https://www.nhpr.org/post/concord-begin-planning-process-renewable-energy-goals#stream/0>; City of Dakar, *Plan Directeur d’Urbanisme de Dakar et ses Environs Horizon, 2035* (Dakar: 2016), p. 28, https://www.google.com/search?q=Plan+Directeur+d%E2%80%99Urbanisme+de+Dakar+et+ses+Environs+Horizon%2C+2035%2C+p28&rlz=1C1CHZL_enGB766GB766&oq=Plan+Directeur+d%E2%80%99Urbanisme+de+Dakar+et+ses+Environs+Horizon%2C+2035%2C+p28&aqs=chrome..69i57.353j0j1&sourceid=chrome&ie=UTF-8; Power Technology, “Dubai makes progress on clean energy targets”, 17 October 2018, <https://www.power-technology.com/comment/dubai-clean-energy-targets/>; “United Arab Emirates – Renewable Energy”, 23 April 2018, <https://www.export.gov/article?id=United-Arab-Emirates-Renewable-Energy>; The Energy Mix, “Edmonton sets 2030 deadline for 100% re operations as Texas mayor explains renewable transition”, 27 September 2018, <https://theenergymix.com/2018/09/27/edmonton-sets-2030-deadline-for-100-re-operations-as-texas-mayor-explains-renewable-transition/>; Eilat-Eilot, “About Eilat-Eilot”, <http://www.eilatenergy.org/about/>, viewed 15 October 2019; City of El Paso, *Resilient El Paso* (El Paso, TX: 2017), <https://www.elpasotexas.gov/~media/files/coep/sustainability/el%20paso%20tx%20%20livable%20city%20sustainability%20plan.ashx?la=en>; Enschede municipality, “Enschede wekt op”, <http://enschedewektop.nl/>, viewed 14 August 2019; City of Fort Lauderdale, “Sustainability action plan”, <https://gyr.fortlauderdale.gov/home/showdocument?id=9892>, viewed 15 November 2019; Climate Action, “Gothenburg places major order for new electric buses”, 3 July 2018, <http://www.climateaction.org/news/gothenburg-places-major-order-for-new-electric-buses>; Wouter v Bolhuis and Faris Nizamic, “Energy lecture: Energy neutrality: The case of Groningen”, Energy Academy, 28 November 2018, <https://www.energyacademy.org/energy-lecture-gronings-energy-neutrality-sustainable-buildings-november-28th/>; The Energy Mix, “Halifax declares climate emergency, aims for net zero carbon before 2050”, 30 January 2019, <https://theenergymix.com/2019/01/30/halifax-declares-climate-emergency-aims-for-net-zero-carbon-before-2050/>; “HCC eyes 25% in renewable energy by 2025” Newsday, 7 June 2017, <https://www.newsday.co.zw/2017/06/hcc-eyes-25-renewable-energy-2025/>; “Hawaii’s mayors just committed to 100% renewable transportation by 2045”, Fast Company, 21 December 2017, <https://www.fastcompany.com/40511006/why-hawaicabbis-mayors-just-committed-to-100-renewable-transportation-by-2045>; World Council on City Data, “#DATAFORCITIES – Celebrating Heerlen, the Netherlands”, <http://news.dataforcities.org/2018/11/dataforcities-celebrating-heerlen.html>, 29 November 2018; *Helsinki’s Climate Roadmap* (Helsinki: 2015), https://issuu.com/helsinginymparistokeskus/docs/helsinki_climate_roadmap_20150427; Siemens, “Helsinki’s 2030 Climate Technologies”, March 2016, <https://assets.new.siemens.com/siemens/assets/public.1541967614.6e7bf141ed1cc5b2f57a45d987d7ebec4529d aa8.summary-helsinki-cypt-report-mar-2016.pdf>; Hillsboro City, “Resolution N. 2494”, <https://www.hillsboro-oregon.gov/home/showdocument?id=7256>, viewed 15 November 2019; City of Hollywood, “Sustainability action plan”, <http://fl-hollywood2.civicplus.com/DocumentCenter/View/11559/Full-SAP-document-3-7-17?bidId=>, viewed 15 November 2019; City of Honolulu, “City and County of Honolulu”, <https://www.resilientoahu.org/climate-advisor>, viewed 15 November 2019; TVA, *TVA Valley Sustainable Community Program*, City of Huntsville (Huntsville: 2016), <https://3jzi0q2zthm01oqpx2h96lz1-wpengine.netdna-ssl.com/wp-content/uploads/2015/06/Huntsville-Inventory-Rev-9-26-2016.pdf>; Kampala Climate Change Action, KAMPALA, 2016, <https://www.kcca.go.ug/uDocs/Kampala-Climate-Change-Action.pdf>; Kaposvar from Renewables Networking Platform, *Aiming for 100% renewable Energy*, <https://www.renewables-networking.eu/documents/HU-Kaposvar.pdf>, viewed 7 August 2019; New Hampshire Public Radio, “Keene joins N.H. towns working toward all-renewable energy goals”, 18 January 2019, <https://www.nhpr.org/post/keene-joins-nh-towns-working-toward-all-renewable-energy-goals>; Kfar Sava from Zafirir Rinat, “Israeli cities take the lead in recycling and renewable energy”, Haaretz, March 2018, <https://www.haaretz.com/israel-news/israeli-cities->

[take-the-lead-in-recycling-and-renewable-energy-1.5867242](#); Mayor of London, “Zero Carbon London by 2050”, 24 July 2018, https://www.london.gov.uk/sites/default/files/deep_2018_stakeholder_event_presentations.pdf; Renewable Networking Platform, “Loos in Transition”, <https://www.renewables-networking.eu/documents/CaseStudyLoos-en-Gohelle-FR.pdf>, viewed 17 September 2019; Sierra Club, “Los Angeles commits to 100 percent clean energy to power all electricity, buildings, and transportation”, 30 April 2019, <https://www.sierraclub.org/press-releases/2019/11/los-angeles-commits-100-percent-clean-energy-power-all-electricity-buildings>; Sierra Club, “100% Campaign”, <https://www.sierraclub.org/ready-for-100/campaign>, viewed 14 November 2019; City for Life, “Lviv will move to renewable energy by 2050: Andriy Sadovy signed the memorandum”, 14 September 2018, <https://cityforlife.org/lviv-will-move-to-renewable-energy-by-2050-andriy-sadovy-signed-the-memorandum/>; Masdar from “Shams 1”, <https://masdar.ae/en/masdar-clean-energy/projects/shams-1>, viewed 9 August 2019; Climatescope, “Liberia”, <http://global-climatescope.org/results/lr>, viewed 19 April 2019; The Energy Mix, “Foundations, C40 Cities to help Montreal deliver on 2050 carbon neutral target”, 14 December 2018, <https://theenergymix.com/2018/12/14/foundations-c40-cities-to-help-montreal-deliver-on-2050-carbon-neutral-target/>; Stadtwerke München, “Geothermie-Anlage beim Heizkraftwerk Süd”, <https://www.swm.de/privatkunden/unternehmen/energieerzeugung/geothermie.html>, viewed March 2019; Christine Croniger, “Geothermal district heating for Munich”, presentation at Baltic Nations Geothermal Symposium, Offenburg, Germany, 13 February 2019, <http://iea-gia.org/publications-2/working-group-publications/2019-baltic-nations-symposium-presentations>; Go100%RE, “Munich, Germany”, 26 June 2015, <http://www.go100re.net/properties/munich/>; European Commission, “Nijmegen”, [https://ec.europa.eu/environment/europeangreencapital/wp-content/uploads/2013/02/Nijmegen_EGCA2018_Brochure_EN.pdf%20\(page%2025\)](https://ec.europa.eu/environment/europeangreencapital/wp-content/uploads/2013/02/Nijmegen_EGCA2018_Brochure_EN.pdf%20(page%2025)), viewed 15 November 2019; Energy Digital, “Nottingham aims to be first carbon neutral city in the UK by 2028”, 24 January 2019, <https://www.energydigital.com/energy-management/nottingham-aims-be-first-carbon-neutral-city-uk-2028>; State of Pennsylvania, *Pennsylvania Electric Vehicle Roadmap* (Pennsylvania: 2019), <http://files.dep.state.pa.us/Energy/OfficeofPollutionPrevention/StateEnergyProgram/PAEVRoadmap.pdf>; City of Salzburg, “Master plan”, https://www.stadt-salzburg.at/pdf/smart_city_masterplan_2025_stadt_salzburg.pdf, viewed 17 September 2019; Go100%, “San Francisco – 100% Renewable Power by 2030”, [https://www.go100percent.org/cms/index.php?id=77&tx_ttnews\[tt_news\]=79&cHash=064a35afc66d04fe0785cee33ef04ba0](https://www.go100percent.org/cms/index.php?id=77&tx_ttnews[tt_news]=79&cHash=064a35afc66d04fe0785cee33ef04ba0), viewed 6 November 2019; IRENA, *City in Focus: Sao Paulo – Local Government Regulation Ordinances and Laws to Promote Renewable Energy* (Abu Dhabi: 2013), pp. 3-6, <https://www.irena.org/-/media/Files/IRENA/Agency/Publication/2013/Jan/IRENA-cities-case-6-Sao-Paulo.pdf>; Scarborough from The Energy Mix, “UK resort town declares climate emergency, seeks funds for net zero carbon target”, 11 January 2019, <https://theenergymix.com/2019/01/11/uk-resort-town-declares-climate-emergency-seeks-funds-for-net-zero-carbon-target/>; City of Springfield, “Strong, healthy and just”, http://www.pvpc.org/sites/default/files/SHJ_REPORT_FINAL_REV_2017.pdf, viewed 15 November 2019; Triangulum, “Stavenger, Norway”, https://www.triangulum-project.eu/?page_id=2326, viewed 15 November 2019; Sydney, “Getting ready to go 100% renewable”, 17 October 2019, <https://news.cityofsydney.nsw.gov.au/articles/getting-ready-to-go-100-renewable>; Joshua S. Hill, “City of Sydney announces 100% renewable energy target”, CleanTechnica, 2 April 2019 <https://cleantechnica.com/2019/04/02/city-of-sydney-announces-100-renewable-energy-target/>; City of Sydney, *Environmental Action 2016-2021: Strategy and Action Plan* (Sydney: March 2017), https://www.cityofsydney.nsw.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0007/284749/Environmental-Action-strategy-and-action-plan.pdf; City of Sydney, “The big picture: Achieving net zero together”, 27 September 2018, <https://www.cityofsydney.nsw.gov.au/vision/sustainable-sydney-2030/sustainability/carbon-reduction>; City of Sydney Environment Committee, “Inclusion of Requirement for 100 Per cent Renewables in Electricity Procurement”, 4 March 2019, <https://meetings.cityofsydney.nsw.gov.au/documents/s25434/Inclusion%20of%20Requirement%20for%20100%20Oper%20cent%20Renewables%20in%20Electricity%20Procurement.pdf>; Cascade, *Tampere: Transforming Into a Smart Eco-City*, http://nws.eurocities.eu/MediaShell/media/Tampere_eco%20construction.pdf, viewed 17 September 2019; Tartu City Government, *Tartu Energy Efficiency Action Plan* (Tartu, Estonia: 2017), http://www.pleecproject.eu/downloads/Reports/Work%20Package%206/Energy%20Efficiency%20Action%20Plans/tartu_eeap_-_english.pdf; City of Turku, “Turku’s new climate plan to the global forefront”, 8 June 2018, https://www.turku.fi/en/news/2018-06-08_turkus-new-climate-plan-global-forefront; IRIS Smart cities,

“Municipality of Utrecht (UTR), The Netherlands”, <https://irissmartcities.eu/content/municipality-utrecht-utr-nederlands>, viewed 15 November 2019;

City of Vancouver, *Renewable City Strategy* (Vancouver, Canada: 2015), <https://vancouver.ca/files/cov/renewable-city-strategy-booklet-2015.pdf>.

² **Table R5** from the following sources: **Multiple targets from:** Carbonn Center, www.carbonn.org, viewed 17 September 2019; CDP, “2018 – Cities Renewable Energy Targets”, 6 June 2019, <https://data.cdp.net/Renewable-Energy/2018-Cities-Renewable-Energy-Targets/eai5-mrwy>; CDP, “Cities Renewable Energy Targets”, 11 February 2019, <https://data.cdp.net/Renewable-Energy/Cities-Renewable-Energy-Targets/hztn-by6p/data>; CDP, “Cities Renewable Energy Targets, map”, 11 February 2019, <https://data.cdp.net/Renewable-Energy/2017-Cities-Renewable-Energy-Targets-Map/xe6h-je5w>; REN21, *Renewables 2019 Global Status Report* (Paris: 2019), <https://www.ren21.net/gsr-2019/>; REN21, *Renewables 2018 Global Status Report* (Paris: 2018), <http://www.ren21.net/gsr-2018/>; Opendatasoft, “Renewable targets by cities”, https://data.opendatasoft.com/explore/dataset/world-city-level-examples-renewable-targets-2015-2050%40kapsarc/table/?disjunctive.country&disjunctive.city&disjunctive.indicator&sort=capacity_mw, viewed 14 October 2019. **Specific cities from:** Beijing Development and Reform Commission, “Beijing Municipality 13th Five Year Plan RE Targets”, 6 September 2016, http://www.beijing.gov.cn/zfxxgk/110002/zzqgh33/2016-10/21/content_742180.shtml; Bristol Is Open, “Bristol to generate as much solar energy as an average nuclear power station”, <https://www.bristolisopen.com/bristol-to-generate-as-much-solar-energy-as-an-average-nuclear-power-station-2/>, viewed 17 September 2019; Moneyweb, “Ekurhuleni fast-forwards its green energy programme”, 5 September 2019, <https://www.moneyweb.co.za/news/south-africa/ekurhuleni-fast-forwards-its-green-energy-programme/>; Gobierno de Mar del Plata, *Plan de Acción Mar del Plata Sostenible* (Mar del Plata, Argentina: March 2013), pp.78-79, https://issuu.com/ciudadesemergentesysostenibles/docs/mar_del_plata_sostenible; Merida from UNFCCC, “Global Climate Action”, <https://climateaction.unfccc.int/views/total-actions.html>, viewed 26 April 2019; “Seoul to generate 1 GW of energy from solar by 2022”, *The Korea Times*, 27 November 2018, https://www.koreatimes.co.kr/www/nation/2018/11/281_259295.html; Shenzhen Development and Reform Commission, “Shenzhen 13th Five-Year-Plan Power Development”, 1 August 2017, http://www.sz.gov.cn/szfgw/xgk/ghjh/zxgh/201612/t20161227_5773598.htm; International Solar PV Network, “Tianjin City 13 Five Year Plan Renewable Energy Targets”, 21 December 2016, <http://solar.in-en.com/html/solar-2282220.shtml>.

³ **Table R6** from the following sources: **Multiple targets from** Partnership for Sustainable, Low Carbon Transport (SLoCaT), *E-mobility Trends and Targets* (Shanghai: 2019), http://www.slocat.net/sites/default/files/e-mobility_overview.pdf; C40, *Green and Healthy Streets Fossil Fuel Free Streets Declaration: Planned Action to Develop Commitments* (London: 2019), https://c40.my.salesforce.com/sfc/p/#36000001Enhz/a/1Q000000MeQM/bgQNRxJ_pGcRNAsXUjwJIP4xkDNJuuPfc_mOLQNpDNI4. **Specific cities from:** Athens from “Four of world’s biggest cities to ban diesel cars from their centres”, *The Guardian* (UK), 2 December 2016, <https://www.theguardian.com/environment/2016/dec/02/four-of-worlds-biggest-cities-to-ban-diesel-cars-from-their-centres>; Bangalore from Invest Karnataka, “Karnataka State Vehicle & Energy Storage policy, 2017”, <http://www.investkarnataka.co.in/assets/downloads/Karnataka-State-Electric-Vehicle-&-Energy-Storage-Policy-2017.pdf>; “Gas-to-electric cab conversion in Beijing brings opportunity worth 9 bln yuan”, *National Business Daily*, 23 February 2017, <http://www.nbdpress.com/articles/2017-02-23/1613.html>; “Beijing limits on car registration boost electric vehicles”, *Climate Home News*, 28 November 2016, <https://www.climatechangenews.com/2016/11/28/beijing-limits-on-car-registration-boost-electric-vehicles/>; Bellona, “Brussels aims to fully electrify its bus fleet by 2030”, 19 May 2016, <http://bellona.org/news/transport/electric-vehicles/2016-05-brussels-aims-to-fully-electrify-its-bus-fleet-by-2030>; City of Buenos Aires, “Cuatro líneas de colectivo tendrán buses eléctricos a fin de año en la ciudad”, 1 March 2018, <https://www.argentina.gob.ar/noticias/cuatro-lineas-de-colectivo-tendran-buses-electricos-fin-de-ano-en-la-ciudad>; Copenhagen from State of Green, “Explore global challenges and sustainable solutions”, <https://stateofgreen.com/en/>, viewed 26 April 2019; “Dubai sets new green mobility targets”, *Gulf News*, 20 January 2017, <https://gulfnews.com/uae/transport/dubai-sets-new-green-mobility-targets-1.1965138>; Foshan from CitiesSHIFT (webinar), “Accelerating electrification in public transport”, 8 July 2019, https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jdf1_3-6gvY; Environmental Protection Department, “Promotion of electric vehicles in Hong Kong”,

http://www.epd.gov.hk/epd/english/environmentinhk/air/prob_solutions/promotion_ev.html, viewed 11 July 2019; City of London, *Mayor's Transport Strategy* (London: 2017), https://consultations.tfl.gov.uk/policy/mayors-transport-strategy/user_uploads/pub16_001_mts_online-2.pdf; City of Los Angeles, "The Plan", <http://plan.lamayor.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/03/the-plan.pdf>, viewed 11 July 2019; Madrid and Mexico City from "Four of world's biggest cities to ban diesel cars from their centres", *The Guardian* (UK), 2 December 2016, <https://www.theguardian.com/environment/2016/dec/02/four-of-worlds-biggest-cities-to-ban-diesel-cars-from-their-centres>; City of Montreal, *Electrifying Montreal – Transportation Electrification Strategy 2016-2020* (Montreal, Canada: 2016), http://ville.montreal.qc.ca/pls/portal/docs/PAGE/PROJ_URBAINS_FR/MEDIA/DOCUMENTS/TRANSPORTATION_ELECTRIFICATION_STRATEGY_2016_2020.PDF; City of New Delhi, "Electric policy", <http://transport.delhi.gov.in/sites/default/files/All-PDF/Electric%20Policy%202018.pdf>, viewed 20 September 2019; Car and Bike, "Delhi Government plans to roll-out 1000 electric buses", 22 March 2018, <https://auto.ndtv.com/news/delhi-government-plans-to-roll-out-1000-electric-buses-1827372>; City of New York, "Sustainability", <http://www1.nyc.gov/assets/sustainability/downloads/pdf/publications/NYC%20Clean%20Fleet.pdf>, viewed 20 September 2019; Sierra Club, "For U.S. transit agencies, the future for buses is electric", 21 February 2019, <https://www.sierraclub.org/articles/2019/02/for-us-transit-agencies-future-for-buses-electric>; City of New York, "Electric vehicle fleet", 20 April 2017, <http://www1.nyc.gov/office-of-the-mayor/news/245-17/onenyc-mayor-city-electric-vehicle-fleet-ahead-schedule-half-way-toward-goal>; ZEV Alliance, "International ZEV Alliance Announcement", 3 December 2015, <http://www.zevalliance.org/international-zev-alliance-announcement/>, viewed 26 April 2019; City of Oslo, "Climate and Energy Strategy", <https://www.oslo.kommune.no/getfile.php/13166797/Content/English/Politics%20and%20administration/Green%20Oslo/Plans%20and%20programmes/Climate%20and%20Energy%20Strategy%20Oslo.pdf>, viewed 11 July 2019; City of Paris, "Renewable energy", <https://api-site-cdn.paris.fr/images/97041>, viewed 11 July 2019; RATP, "Environmentally friendly bus fleet – Bus 2025 plan", <https://www.ratp.fr/en/groupe-ratp/join-us/100-environmentally-friendly-bus-fleet-thanks-bus2025-plan>, viewed 11 July 2019; City of Portland, "Portland", <https://www.portlandoregon.gov/bps/article/531984>, viewed 11 July 2019; JN, "STCP vai ter mais 86 autocarros elétricos nas ruas do Porto", 9 November 2018, <https://www.in.pt/local/noticias/porto/porto/stcp-vai-ter-mais-86-autocarros-eletricos-e-de-elevada-performance-ambiental-10155430.html>; City of Reykjavik, "Reykjavik and climate", <http://reykjavik.is/en/reykjavik-and-climate>, viewed 11 July 2019; Inhabitat, "Rome is banning all oil-burning cars by 2024", 3 January 2018, <https://inhabitat.com/rome-is-banning-all-oil-burning-cars-by-2024/>; City of San Francisco, "The Mayor's Electric Vehicle Working Group (EVWG)", June 2019, https://www.sfmta.com/sites/default/files/reports-and-documents/2019/07/evroadmap_final_june2019.pdf; City of Seattle, "Mayor, O'Brien: 30 percent electric vehicle use in Seattle by 2030, new investments in EV charging stations", 14 September 2016, <https://council.seattle.gov/2016/09/14/mayor-obrien-30-percent-electric-vehicle-use-in-seattle-by-2030-new-investments-in-ev-charging-stations/>; "Seoul to encourage electric delivery motorcycles as anti-fine dust measure", *Korea Times*, 15 April 2019, https://www.koreatimes.co.kr/www/nation/2019/04/371_267193.html; Green Optimistic, "Seoul's bus fleet plans to turn half Electric by 2020", 5 January 2011, <https://www.greenoptimistic.com/seoul-electric-buses-20110105/#.WW807oiGOUk>; City of Stockholm, "Summary of the City of Stockholm's electric vehicle Strategy", https://urbact.eu/sites/default/files/import/Projects/EVUE/documents_media/Stockholm_s_EV_strategy_summary_Eng_.pdf, viewed 11 July 2019; Electrek, "Toronto's first all-electric city bus hits the road, 60 electric buses to join fleet by early 2020", 3 June 2019, <https://electrek.co/2019/06/03/toronto-electric-bus-60-2020/>; Gytongn, "울산시, 2035년까지 시내버스 '수소버스'로 전면 교체", 5 September 2018, <http://www.gytongn.com/news/articleView.html?idxno=186789>; Utrecht from De Volkskrant, "De (letterlijk) stille revolutie van het openbaar vervoer: bussen steeds vaker elektrisch", 6 September 2017, <https://www.volkskrant.nl/nieuws-achtergrond/de-letterlijk-stille-revolutie-van-het-openbaar-vervoer-bussen-steeds-vaker-elektrisch~be7c44ab/?hash=d7fc04f8ce9080ff3c77ec5893f7ae2a89fefefc>; City of Vancouver, "Ecosystem Strategy", <https://vancouver.ca/files/cov/EV-Ecosystem-Strategy.pdf>, viewed 11 July 2019.

⁴ **Table R7** from the following sources: IQ AirVisual, “World most polluted cities 2018 (PM2.5)”, 2018, <https://www.airvisual.com/world-most-polluted-cities>; Vox, “The law that’s helping fuel Delhi’s deadly air pollution”, <https://www.vox.com/science-and-health/2019/11/8/20948348/delhi-india-air-pollution-quality-cause>, updated [13 November 2019], viewed 25 November 2019; Abu Dhabi from International Renewable Energy Agency, “Renewable Energy Deployment Strategy”, <https://www.iea.org/policiesandmeasures/pams/unitedarabemirates/name-31246-en.php>, updated [5 September 2016], viewed 25 November 2019; City of Amsterdam, <https://www.amsterdam.nl/en/policy/sustainability/renewable-energy/>, viewed 12 November 2019; Amsterdam renewable energy policy from CDP, “2017 - Cities Renewable Energy Targets”, <https://data.cdp.net/Renewable-Energy/2017-Cities-Renewable-Energy-Targets-Map/xe6h-je5w>, viewed 12 November 2019; Amsterdam renewable power target from D. Thorpe, “One Planet” Cities: Sustaining Humanity within Planetary Limits (Abingdon, United Kingdom: Routledge, 2019); Amsterdam renewable heating and cooling target from REN21, *Renewables 2019 Global Status Report* (Paris: 2019); Yang Yi, “Beijing sees renewable energy growth”, *Xinhua*, 8 September 2018, http://www.xinhuanet.com/english/2018-09/08/c_137454885.htm; “China steps up green energy push with revised renewable target of 35 per cent by 2030”, *South China Morning Post*, 26 September 2018, <https://www.scmp.com/news/china/politics/article/2165831/china-steps-green-energy-push-revised-renewable-target-35-2030>; Luke Sherlock et al., *Constructing a New, Low-Carbon Future: How Chinese Cities Are Scaling Ambitious Building Energy Efficiency Solutions* (Berkeley, CA: C40 China Buildings Programme (CBP), Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, 2018), <https://www.c40.org/researches/constructing-a-new-low-carbon-future-china>; Berlin climate policy, renewable energy policy and renewable heating and cooling target from Senate Department for the Environment, Transport and Climate Protection, <https://www.berlin.de/senuvk/klimaschutz/politik/en/ziele.shtml>, viewed 12 November 2019; Berlin air pollution policy from Benjamin Wehrmann, “Berlin restricts diesel on some roads and sets speed limits to tackle air pollution”, *Clean Energy Wire*, 2019, <https://cleanenergywire.org/news/berlin-restricts-diesel-some-roads-and-sets-speed-limits-tackle-air-pollution>; Bern renewable power and renewable heating and cooling targets from EBP, <https://www.ebp.ch/en/projects/city-bern-energy-and-climate-strategy-2025>, viewed 12 November 2019; Brussels climate policy and renewable energy policy from Brussels Administration, “Climate plan”, <https://www.brussels.be/climate-plan>, viewed 12 November 2019; Brussels air pollution policy from Feargus O’Sullivan, “Brussels makes an extreme plan to fight pollution emergencies”, *CityLab*, 2018, <https://www.citylab.com/environment/2018/03/brussels-pollution-emergency-plan-transit-energy/554363/>; “The law that’s helping fuel Delhi’s deadly air pollution”, *Vox*, 8 November 2019, <https://www.vox.com/science-and-health/2019/11/8/20948348/delhi-india-air-pollution-quality-cause>; Mai Nguyen, “Bikes out, trees in: Hanoi tackles air pollution woes”, *Reuters*, 23 July 2018, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-vietnam-pollution/bikes-out-trees-in-hanoi-tackles-air-pollution-woes-idUSKBN1KD14T>; Bambang Nurbianto, “Air pollution policy”, *Jakarta Post*, 14 September 2019, <https://www.thejakartapost.com/academia/2019/09/14/jakarta-needs-tough-air-pollution-control-are-we-ready.html>; New Climate Institute et al., *Assessment of Subnational and Non-State Climate Action* (2019), https://newclimate.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/09/19-9117_Factsheet_Indonesia_Country.pdf; Kampala City, *Kampala Climate Change Action*, 2016, <http://www.kcca.go.ug/uDocs/Kampala%20Climate%20Change%20Action.pdf>; Carbonn Center, www.carbonn.org, viewed 17 September 2019; Lisbon climate policy from Covenant of Mayors for Climate & Energy, “Lisbon present ambitious climate action plans”, 2019, <https://www.eumayors.eu/news-and-events/news/1668-lisbon-present-ambitious-climate-action-plans.html>, viewed 12 November 2019; Lisbon renewable power policy from CDP, “Cities Renewable Energy Targets”, 11 February 2019, <https://data.cdp.net/Renewable-Energy/Cities-Renewable-Energy-Targets/hztn-by6p/data>; London climate policy and renewable energy policy from Mayor of London, *Zero Carbon London: A 1.5C Compatible Plan* (London: 2018), https://www.london.gov.uk/sites/default/files/1.5c_compatible_plan.pdf; **London** renewable heating and cooling policy from Mayor of London, *London Environment Strategy* (London: 2018), https://www.london.gov.uk/sites/default/files/osd21_es_executive_summary.pdf; **Luxembourg City** climate policy from Heledd Pritchard, “Climate strategy to achieve 40% emission reduction target”, *Luxembourg Times*, <https://luxtimes.lu/luxembourg/32619-climate-strategy-to-achieve-40-emission-reduction-target>; **Luxembourg City** air pollution policy from Laureen Fagan, “Praise may be premature for Luxembourg’s transport plan”, *Sustainability Times*, <https://www.sustainability-times.com/clean-cities/praise-may-be-premature-for->

[luxembourgs-transport-plan/](#); **Luxembourg City** renewable energy policy from Chronicle, “Luxembourg sets target of 25% renewable energy by 2030”, <https://chronicle.lu/category/energy/29151-luxembourg-sets-target-of-25-renewable-energy-by-2030>, viewed 12 November 2019; **Luxembourg City** renewable power target from Kate Oglesby and Patrick Jacquemot, “10% of electricity in Luxembourg from renewable sources”, *Luxembourg Times*, <https://luxtimes.lu/luxembourg/38764-10-of-electricity-in-luxembourg-from-renewable-sources>; **Mexico City** climate and renewable energy policy from C40, “Mexico city hospitals lead the way in energy transition”, https://www.c40.org/case_studies/cities100-mexico-city-hospitals-lead-the-way-in-energy-transition, viewed 8 November 2019; Mongolia climate policy from United Nations, “UNICEF EXECUTIVE BOARD ANNUAL SESSION 2019-STATEMENT BY H.E. MR. SUKHBOLD SUKHEE, AMBASSADOR EXTRAORDINARY AND PLENIPOTENTIARY, PERMANENT REPRESENTATIVE OF MONGOLIA TO THE UNITED NATIONS (on agenda item 4)”, https://www.un.int/mongolia/statements_speeches/unicef-executive-board-annual-session-2019-statement-he-mr-sukhbald-sukhee, viewed 8 November 2019; Ulaanbaatar from Ruth Erlbeck, “Ulaanbaatar, Mongolia’s capital city, plans to go green by 2050”, GIZ Office Bangkok, 2018, https://www.thai-german-cooperation.info/en_US/ulaanbaatar-mongolias-capital-city-plans-to-go-green-by-2050/; Moscow renewable energy policy and renewable power target from CDP, “Cities Renewable Energy Targets”, 11 February 2019, <https://data.cdp.net/Renewable-Energy/Cities-Renewable-Energy-Targets/hztn-by6p/data>; Paris climate policy, air pollution policy, renewable transport target, renewable energy, and renewable heating and cooling targets from City of Paris, “Green Parks and Environment Urban Ecology Agency”, <https://api-site-cdn.paris.fr/images/101081>, viewed 8 November 2019; Paris renewable energy policy from CDP, “2018 – Cities Renewable Energy Targets”, 6 June 2019, <https://data.cdp.net/Renewable-Energy/2018-Cities-Renewable-Energy-Targets/eai5-mrwy>; City of Paris, “Renewable energy”, <https://api-site-cdn.paris.fr/images/97041>, viewed 11 July 2019; REN21, *Renewables 2019 Global Status Report*, op. cit. note 1; Prague air pollution policy from CITEAIR, 2007, “Air quality now”, http://www.airqualitynow.eu/city_info/prague/page4.php, viewed 11 November 2019; Singapore climate policy from Climate Action Tracker, “Singapore”, 2019, <https://climateactiontracker.org/countries/singapore/>, accessed 12 November 2019; Singapore air pollution policy from National Environment Agency of Singapore, “Air Quality”, <https://www.nea.gov.sg/our-services/pollution-control/air-pollution/air-quality>, viewed 12 November 2019; Singapore renewable energy policy from Audrey Tan, “Singapore to ramp up solar energy production to power 350,000 homes by 2030”, *The Straits Times*, <https://www.straitstimes.com/singapore/environment/solar-energy-to-meet-4-of-singapores-energy-demand-by-2030-up-from-less-than-1>; Sofia from UNFCCC, “4th National Communication to the UNFCCC”, <https://unfccc.int/resource/docs/natc/bgrnc4.pdf>, viewed 11 November 2019; Seoul climate policy from Jae-hee Yu, “Seoul Climate policy”, E-daily, https://www.edaily.co.kr/news/realtime/realtime_NewsRead.asp?newsid=02378006609268880; Seoul air pollution policy from Seoul Metropolitan Government, “미세먼지상식” <https://bluesky.seoul.go.kr/finedust/common-sense>, viewed 8 November 2019; Seoul renewable energy policy from Seoul Urban Solutions Agency, “에너지”, <http://susa.or.kr/ko/content/energy?ckattempt=1>, viewed 8 November 2019; Seoul renewable power policy from CDP, “Cities Renewable Energy Targets”, 11 February 2019, <https://data.cdp.net/Renewable-Energy/Cities-Renewable-Energy-Targets/hztn-by6p/data>; Taipei climate policy and renewable energy policy from Environmental Protection Department New Taipei City Government, *City of New Taipei Climate Action Plan*, 2015, <http://www.globalcovenantofmayors.org/wp-content/uploads/2015/09/City-of-New-Taipei-Climate-Action-Plan.pdf>; Taipei renewable power target from REN21, *Renewables 2019 Global Status Report*, op. cit. note 1; Tel Aviv climate policy and renewable energy policy from Tel-Aviv Government, “Smart environment”, <https://www.tel-aviv.gov.il/en/abouttheCity/Pages/SmartEnvironment.aspx>, viewed 11 November 2019; Tokyo climate policy from Ryusei Takahashi, “Why aren’t more young people fighting climate change in Japan?”, *Japan Times*, <https://www.japantimes.co.jp/news/2019/11/05/national/barriers-climate-activism-in-japan/>, updated 5 November 2019, viewed 26 November 2019; Tokyo renewable energy policy from CDP, “Cities Renewable Energy Targets”, 11 February 2019, <https://data.cdp.net/Renewable-Energy/Cities-Renewable-Energy-Targets/hztn-by6p/data>; Tokyo renewable power target from REN21, *Renewables 2019 Global Status Report*, op. cit. note 1; Vienna climate policy, heating and cooling target and transport target from Vienna City Administration, “Studien”, <https://www.wien.gv.at/stadtentwicklung/studien/pdf/b008384a.pdf>, viewed 11 November 2019; Vienna renewable energy policy from Karl Buchberger et al., *The Energy Framework Strategy for Vienna* (Vienna: 2017), <https://www.wien.gv.at/stadtentwicklung/energie/pdf/energierahmenstrategie-2030-en.pdf>; Warsaw from Eurocities, “City profile – Warsaw”, http://nws.eurocities.eu/MediaShell/media/CASCADE_Warsaw_profile.pdf

viewed 11 November 2019; CDP, “Cities Renewable Energy Targets”, 11 February 2019,
<https://data.cdp.net/Renewable-Energy/Cities-Renewable-Energy-Targets/hztn-by6p/data>